DO-IT-YOURSELF ELECTRONIC SECURITY

www.gernsback.com

JANUARY 2000

Poptronics

Premiere Issue!

Caller-ID Alarm System
It alerts you by phone when there's trouble at home or work

Vehicle Watchdog
Easy-to-install protection for your car or truck

Electronic Padlock
The Y2K way to lock up most anything

PC Tech®
Hacker Protection • Free Web Access • Tablet Computing 700MB CD-Rs • A Slim PC And More

Also Inside:
• Robotics Workshop
• Pro Service
• Amazing Science
• Tech Musings

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
CAR-RT SORT* C-007
98178A6825SH018# DECO2 A31
LOWELL ANDERSON TRON 170
8225 S 128TH ST
SEATTLE WA 98178-4941

www.americanradiohistory.com
High-end features. Low-end price.

$299
CircuitMaker 6:
Schematic design and simulation software

$299
TraxMaker 3:
Printed circuit board layout software

CircuitMaker Version 6 and TraxMaker Version 3 give you the features of professional, high-end software at a fraction of the cost. Plus, with exceptional ease-of-use, you'll spend less time learning to use the software and more time designing. Both applications are compatible with your existing design software, and feature outstanding technical support. Call now for your free functional demo.

CircuitMaker 6 is a powerful schematic design and simulation program featuring:
- Professional schematic features including printout borders, title block and barred pin names
- Symbol editor and Macro feature for custom devices
- Fast, accurate SPICE35/XSPICE-based simulation
- Complete array of analysis types, including Fourier, AC, DC Parameter Sweep, Transient and more
- Virtual instruments including a digital oscilloscope, multimeter, Bode plotter, curve tracer and more
- Extensive library of over 4,000 devices
- Tight integration with TraxMaker® for quick PCB layout
- Output PCB netlists in Protel®, Tango®, and TraxMaker®, formats for use in a variety of PCB layout programs
- Windows 3.1, 95, 98 and NT

TraxMaker 3 is a powerful printed circuit board layout program featuring:
- Over 2,000 component footprints in a fully-documented, indexed library. Documentation shows footprints actual size
- Built-in autorouter and Design Rules Check
- Supports up to 6 signal layers plus power and ground planes, silk screen overlays and solder and paste masks
- Board sizes up to 32" x 32", with no pin limitations
- Intelligent manual routing with unroute capabilities
- Import any PCB netlist in CircuitMaker®, Protel® or Tango® format
- Output RS274X Gerber files, Excellon N/C drill files and Bill of materials
- Print to any Windows compatible printer or plotter
- Windows 3.1, 95, 98 and NT

For free demo software, or to order, call 1-800-419-4242

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER
5252 N. Edgewood Dr #175 • Provo, UT 84604 • Tel 801.224.0433 • Fax 801.224.0545 • www.microcode.com

©1999 Protel International Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. CircuitMaker, TraxMaker and SimCode are registered trademarks of Protel International Pty Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Today's millennium is upon us. The year 2000 is right around the corner. What will it bring? —

Poptronics — the magazine for the hands-on electronics activist!

Today's challenging electronics marketplace does not leave room for a variety of competitive publications aimed at the hands-on kind of electronics activist — the professionals who design, build, maintain, and repair all of the electronics gear that fills our lives, the experimenters who build projects, the computer enthusiasts who want to know what's in the latest gear, the activists who want to and are building robots, audiophiles who want to test new circuits and designs, ham-radio operators looking for what's out there to communicate with.

That's why Gernsback Publications is melding our two publications — Electronics Now and Popular Electronics, into the new, exciting and timely monthly magazine — Poptronics — that you will soon be holding in your hands. Coincidentally it will be the January 2000 issue. What a way to enter the new millennium! (Yes I know the millennium actually starts January 1, 2001.)

It's evolution! Starting with the January 2000 issue Electronics Now will become Poptronics, the magazine for the hands-on electronics activist! No matter what your specific electronic interest, Poptronics will be the magazine for all electronics activists in the 21st Century. We've been here since the beginning, when we began in April 1908 with the first issue of Modern Electrics. We're still going to be here for the start of the next millennium, the year 2001, with Poptronics or its future descendant.

We have brought together all of the very best elements of our existing magazines into Poptronics. It is designed to deliver to you, our readers the very best editorial variety we can assemble. We have packaged Gizmo, Prototype, Hand-on Reports, Service Clinic, Peak Computing, Robotics Workshop, Amazing Science and other key columns, and wrapped them around a main editorial package of construction projects, product lab reviews, how it works and how to do it articles, to create a wonderful new world of electronics!

Our web site at www.gernsback.com will still be there too. The forums, searchable index, and links will stay as they are, but you may find a lot of "under construction" signs in other areas. Keep logging in to keep up with what is happening. I believe that you will find it even more useful than before. We will continue the forums that bring thousands of readers to exchange ideas, get questions answered, and find the latest updates on contents in the magazine. It's a great place to search the index for old articles and to download current articles and artwork from the current issue.

If you are a current subscriber to Electronics Now, you will automatically receive upcoming issues of Poptronics (starting with January 2000) until your current subscription is fulfilled. If you also subscribe to Popular Electronics we will combine your subscriptions (if you have 10 more issues of Electronics Now to go, and 5 issues of Popular Electronics — for example — you will receive the next 15 issues of Poptronics).

If we goof and you get two copies of Poptronics next month, just cut off or copy the labels on the front cover of both magazines and send them to me. I'll see that your subscription is merged without you losing a single copy.

An exciting new world of electronics publishing begins with the January 2000 issue of Poptronics. Be our partner in progress. Stay with us and see just how great our electronics industry can be. We will be bringing you all of the latest electronics news as it happens.

Larry Steckler, EHF,CET
Publisher
FEATURES

15 CALLER-ID ALARM SYSTEM
With this complete setup, you'll always know when there's trouble at home or the office. It calls you at any Caller ID-equipped phone number you select—even a cell phone—if someone breaks in.
— Dennis Hewett

23 THE WATCHDOG
Protect your vehicle with this easy-to-install alarm circuit.
— Anthony J. Caristi

30 ELECTRONIC PADLOCK
Forget about keys you can lose. Use this cutting-edge digital lock instead.
— Jon Varteresian

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®
Mini DV Viewcam, scaled-down WEGA TV, affordable surround sound, and more

6 HANDS-ON REPORT
Digital Video Recorders—Head to Head

DEPARTMENTS

8 PROTOTYPE
Time-reversal waves, bacteria biosensors, electronic nose technology, optical networks, and more

61 ROBOTICS WORKSHOP
Using and Hacking Robots with Lego Mindstorms

63 AMAZING SCIENCE
Speech-Recognition Interface Circuit

66 TECH MUSINGS
PostScript Integration, X-ray Fluorescence, Preventing CD-R Blowups, and more

73 BASIC CIRCUITRY
Receiver and Detector Circuits

77 SERVICE CLINIC
VCRs

HANDS-ON COMPUTING

43 COMPUTER SECURITY
IN THE HACKER AGE
Our look at hardware and software that can help you keep your files and data safe from invasion.
— Konstantinos Karagiannis

39 PC TECH®
This Month Featuring:
Free Web Access Options
PC Gizmo®
Putting a Scanner to Work
Sony Vaio Slimtop PCV-L620
CD-R Expands

AND MORE

3 EDITORIAL
12 Q&A
60 NEW LITERATURE
72 NEW GEAR

PS1 PRO SERVICE MAGAZINE
81 POPTRONICS SHOPPER
120 ADVERTISING INDEX
120A FREE INFORMATION CARD
That Secure Feeling

Welcome to the first issue of Poptronics, the magazine for the electronics activist. As mentioned in our publisher’s letter on page 1, this new title represents the merger of our favorite content from Popular Electronics and Electronics Now, with a few new surprises thrown into the mix. We’re determined to have our expanded coverage be your primary source for cutting-edge projects, consumer technology, hands-on computing, and “future-science.”

If you want to be a part of modern electronics ... want to remain ahead of the accelerating techno curve, you’ve come to the right place. Feel free to look over the shoulder of our writers each month and apply what you find. In addition to expanding your knowledge of electronics, our magazine might just include projects and ideas that can improve your day-to-day life.

For instance, to kick off the year 2000, we thought we’d address an area of electronics that’s a growing concern for many: Security. It’s become the Information Age with a vengeance, and there are more than a few ways that old-fashioned theft and modern computer vandalism can harm us in costly ways. Fortunately, electronics advances have also made it easier for those in the know to protect themselves and their privacy.

Our Caller-ID Alarm System is a great overall way to protect your home and valuables. Should someone try breaking in, the circuit will call you at any Caller ID-equipped phone you choose (even a cell phone for those on the go). You can then call the cops and have matters resolved, all without costly monthly monitoring. The story begins on page 15.

On the computer front, this month’s PC Tech section contains a feature detailing hardware and software that can keep your data and even PC safe. For this and other cutting-edge coverage, turn to page 39.

What about your car? Forget about complex alarm systems that are a nightmare to install. Use the Watchdog, and its five-minute setup, to protect your car or truck. Check it out on page 23.

Finally, to guard just about anything under the sun, consider adding the Electronic Padlock. One day, hopefully soon, we’ll all do away with keys and rusty locks and use this and similar devices on doors, ignition systems, and even power switches. Learn more about this lock on page 30.

But security stories are only part of our premiere issue. Scan the Table of Contents and you’ll be certain to find an exciting selection of departments you can really dig into. From robotics to voice-recognition circuitry, from servicing info to musings on all things technical, from gizmos to audio/video reviews, we’ve got you covered.

Konstantinos Karagiannis
Editor
**Mini DV Viewcam**

Sharp Electronics' VL-SD20U mini DV Viewcam weighs in at less than 1.25 pounds (without battery pack or cassette), measures just 6.4 x 3.8 x 2.9 inches, and costs under $1000. The digital Viewcam fits in the palm of a hand and slips inconspicuously into a purse or briefcase.

The VL-SD20U sports a three-inch color LCD screen with low-light reflectivity (one percent) for improved picture quality. It absorbs 99 percent of all reflective light, allowing it to be used both indoors and outdoors. The viewscreen boasts 660,000 pixels and offers up to 500 lines of resolution. The LCD rotates for self-record mode.

Sharp's “Digital Gamma Brightness Correction” circuit is said to significantly improve the quality of the video being shot against a backlit subject. The technology minimizes wash-out by automatically darkening the background light and brightening the subject.

In photo mode, the mini DV camcorder uses “Still Frame Technology” to faithfully capture even fast-moving objects in still shots that are free from video noise. IEEE-1394 technology lets users transfer images between the Viewcam and a computer almost instantaneously, as long as the latter is equipped with a 1394 port.


---

**Playing Tag**

The Dymo LetraTag electronic labeler ($29.99) from Esselte is aimed at consumers who are trying to get organized. It can be used to organize crafts projects, schoolbooks, workshop tools and supplies, and kitchen cupboards, as well as home offices.

The brightly colored label maker features a color-coded keyboard, built-in tape cutter, and split-back easy-peel tapes. The tapes are available in paper, plastic, or metal, in a wide range of colors, and even some seasonal and special-occasion themes. The LetraTag's ergonomic design allows easy handheld operation and lets the unit rest at an angle for easy keyboard access on flat surfaces. An LCD readout lets you preview the label before printing it.

Esselte, 599 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830; 203-661-9700; www.dymo.com.

---

**Kaboom Box**

The RV-999 Kaboom Box ($330) from JVC Company of America is a cylindrical portable music system that's available in two-toned black/silver or gray/black. The CD/cassette/radio is equipped with a 1/4-inch jack for a guitar/mic input with level control, allowing users to play or sing along with favorite songs.

The Kaboom Box features JVC's Super Exciter Bass Circuit, a compressor unit that intensifies low frequencies for deep, lifelike bass. Its Active Clear Sound circuitry, which becomes active only when high-frequency signals are present, is said to control high frequencies to reduce noise and deliver balanced response over the entire audible range.

JVC Company of America, 1700 Valley Road, Wayne, NJ 07470; 973-315-5000; www.jvc.com.
GIZMO®

Affordable Surround Sound

While multi-speaker surround-sound systems are terrific, they don't come cheap. If you'd rather not shell out as much as a grand on enhancing the sound of your movie experience at home, consider Spectrum Research's Theater 2000 ($169.95, MSRP). Attach just two speakers to it, and prepare to be amazed.

The Theater 2000 uses SRS Labs' patented TruSurround and SRS technologies to bring virtually any sound source to life. After you hook up the unit, you'll feel as if car chases and other movie action sequences are happening right in your living room. Best of all, you'll still have enough money left to buy popcorn.


CIRCLE 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Scaled-Down Wega

We're not quite sure when 27-inchers went from being large- to small-screen sets, or when just under a grand became modestly priced, but—for audiophiles with limited space and/or budgets—Sony has extended its line of FD Trinitron Wega flat-screen televisions to include “small-screen” sizes such as the 27-inch KV-27FV15 ($949.99). It contains the proprietary FD Trinitron picture tube, whose innovative CRT technology is said to create a vertically and horizontally flat screen. Other picture-improving features include a three-line digital comb filter that analyzes three TV scanning lines at a time, creating a high-resolution image with minimum noise; “Velocity Modulation” scanning that varies the scanning beam speed for accurate picture transitions; and “Vertical Aperture Compensation” for sharp edge details.

The KV-27FV15 offers an automatic volume control that equalizes the volume levels between programming and commercials. The set's Sound Retrieval System (SRS) creates a wide, three-dimensional effect from its two “Dynamic Acoustic Chamber” speakers and provides Virtual Dolby Surround sound.

The 27-inch Wega provides two-tuner picture-in-picture. Favorite Preview allows you to preview five favorite channels without having to leave the program you're watching, and Speed Surf allows you to press and hold the up/down buttons on the illuminated remote to race through hundreds of channels at high speed.

Sony, 1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656; 800-222-SONY; www.sony.com.

CIRCLE 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

It's Multiplying!

The PhoneMate MA-240 multi-handset phone system from Casio is multiplying, that is. The basic system ($199) contains a two-line, digital 900-MHz base and one handset. The base unit, however, can support up to 11 additional MH-200 handsets ($99 each). Those handsets, which are smaller than some cell phones, require only AC power—no phone jacks. Each of the additional handsets comes with a small charging cradle that plugs into an AC wall outlet. That means they can be placed in any room in the house or small office, even where no jacks are available.

Digital Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) 900-MHz technology allows up to a dozen handsets to be used in close quarters without interference. The MA-240 system allows convenient handset-to-handset intercom calls as well as call conferencing and call transfer. Both the handset and the base unit display Call Waiting and Caller ID numbers on LCD readouts.

Casio, PO Box 2914, Torrance, CA 90509; 310-618-6821; www.casio phonemate.com.

CIRCLE 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gizmo is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Senior Writers: Christopher Scott and Teri Scaduto. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Gizmo is a registered trademark. All rights reserved.
Digital Video Recorders—Head to Head

Philips TiVo and ReplayTV provide truly customized video viewing and digital recording.

There’s been a lot of talk lately about HDTV and the coming digital television (DTV) revolution, but for most of us it’s been just talk. Our closest brush with digital video technology has been with the DVD player—a significant improvement over the VCR, but not what we’d call revolutionary.

However, two currently available products—TiVo and ReplayTV—can legitimately make that claim. Both are set-top boxes that fall into the general category of Digital Video Recorder, or DVR. Outwardly resembling a VCR (minus the cassette compartment), they are, in fact, computers equipped with an MPEG-2 chip for video compression, a hard drive for video storage, and an interactive program guide. Like a VCR, they are capable of making time-shifted recordings of your favorite shows. But that’s just the beginning.

Smart Recording. DVRs are also being called Personal TV Recorders or Personal Video Recorders (PVR or PVR—can’t have a new technology without a host of new acronyms!). That’s because their coolest features are those that let you take total control of your viewing environment. Here are a couple of examples:

Do the kids’ bedtime stories routinely stretch into the first ten minutes of Frasier? No problem. Record the show at 9:00, come down at 9:10, and start watching from the beginning. The DVR will keep recording the remainder of the show as you watch it in its entirety. Fast-forward through the commercial breaks, and before you know it, you’ll have caught up with the real-time broadcast.

Like home-improvement shows? Don’t have the time or inclination to peruse the TV Guide to hunt them all down for recording? Let your DVR search them out and record them for you—automatically. Ditto for movies and shows featuring a certain actor, or all of your favorite teams’ games. In fact, these machines can learn about your viewing tastes and make independent decisions to record shows that they think you might enjoy!

Miss a touchdown pass? Want to take another look at a controversial play? Just use the instant replay feature and see for yourself if the ref’s call was a good one. Fast-forward through the next set of commercials, and you’ll be back in real time again.

These features are not merely convenient; they can change the very face of TV viewing—and perhaps TV broadcasting as well. Why not intentionally start to watch Frasier at 9:07 and use the DVR to bypass the commercials? With ads now taking up 16 minutes per hour during prime time, you’ll still get to see the whole show by 9:30, and you’ll have saved seven minutes of your valuable time. Of course, you also will have bypassed seven minutes of NBC’s valuable advertising time, which is why some industry analysts are predicting that DVRs could spell the end of free TV as we’ve known it.

TiVo and ReplayTV are similar in that each provides digital recording and an intelligent programming guide that can “learn” viewers’ preferences. They are comparable in looks, price, and storage capacity. Both systems store compressed video (from cable, satellite, or antenna) onto a hard drive and provide buffers that allow users to watch from the beginning a show that has already started to be recorded—and to pause, fast-forward, or rewind “live” programs.

Both offer several recording modes with different levels of compression. Both use the telephone line for initial setup and to download program information on a daily basis. Neither serves as a long-term archiving device; recordings that you want to save can be downloaded to a VCR.

But there are several key differences between the way the two DVRs function and in some of their features. Let’s take a look at what each one has to offer.

ReplayTV. Replay Networks’ offering is available in three different versions. In its standard recording mode, the 2001, which costs $699, can store about 10 hours of video; the 2003 version ($899) can store about 14 hours; and the dual-drive 2004, priced at $1499, can hold up to 28 hours. The good news is that even in standard mode (lowest video quality, maximum compression rate), ReplayTV records at 400 lines of resolution, comparable to S-VHS. Lower the compression rate and the video quality improves—to an impressive 480 lines of horizontal resolution—but the storage capacity decreases.

The set-top box is connected between the cable box, antenna, or satellite receiver and the TV, and plugged into a phone jack to...
enable program information to be downloaded. Any time you watch a program, it is being automatically recorded and temporarily stored in the unit’s buffer. That buffer (which holds up to four hours of programming, depending on how much disk space is available on the hard drive) is what allows you to treat live TV as if it were a videotape. But to record a show for prosperity, you must tell ReplayTV to do so, using the onscreen guide.

ReplayTV charges no monthly service fee for its intelligent, interactive programming guide. The Channel Guide shows seven channels divided into half-hour segments per screen. For each program, a plot summary and actors’ names are available (although there’s no indication if a show is a rerun). If you want to record a show, select it on the guide and press a button on the remote. If it’s one of your favorite programs, you can opt to “record all episodes” instead of just one. And you can begin to create personalized “Replay Channels.”

If, for instance, you chose to record Law & Order every week, ReplayTV would automatically create a “Law & Order” channel. Even better, you can have ReplayTV automatically store all programs featuring a certain actor or theme in other Replay Channels. Ask ReplayTV to search for programming including Tom Hanks, and it would search all available programming to come up with movies (Forrest Gump, Philadelphia), old reruns of Bosom Buddies, and even That Thing You Do!, which Hanks directed. You can view an onscreen list of Replay Channels and make your viewing selections directly from it. Perhaps your list might include gardening, NY Giants, and The X-Files channels. And, when you go to replay a show, you can bypass commercials using ReplayTV’s 30-second Quick Skip function.

ReplayTV tells you precisely how much recording time remains. Recordings are stored for only a few days and then automatically deleted, to prevent the hard drive from running out of space, but you can connect a VCR to the DVR to “archive” any programs you plan to keep. And ReplayTV’s back panel features an IEEE-1394 FireWire port that is expected, sometime down the road, to allow you to connect an expansion module that will “increase dramatically the number of hours of TV programming that ReplayTV can store.”

**TiVo.** Philips offers two models of TiVo: In “Good” (most highly compressed) mode, the HDR112 ($499) provides up to 14 hours of recording time, and the HDR312 ($999) can hold up to 30 hours. Yes, those prices seem less than those of ReplayTV, but TiVo charges for its program guide. You can pay $9.95 a month or buy a lifetime subscription for $199— which would bring the price of the base model in line with that of the ReplayTV model 2001.

TiVo offers four different levels of compression: good, medium, high, and best. Recordings made in “good” mode have a resolution of just 230 lines; “best” mode provides 430 lines of horizontal resolution. Good is adequate for time-shifting soaps and sitcoms, but for fast-action movies and sporting events you’ll want to use best quality mode.

The TiVo program guide is not the standard grid used in print guides (and by ReplayTV), and it takes a bit of getting used to. It’s divided into three portions. Across the top, it describes the program currently showing. The bottom left side is a scrollable list of all shows currently on, while the right side lists the seven shows coming up next on the current channel. The onscreen guide is a translucent box that allows you to view video behind it.

As with ReplayTV, recording a show is a simple matter of pressing a button on the remote. But TiVo has a different way of personalizing your viewing experience. It doesn’t perform searches by theme or actor—although (unlike ReplayTV) it does allow you to search for shows by title using an onscreen keyboard. The unit lets you rate shows, and uses your input to “learn” your preferences.

TiVo provides “thumbs up” and “thumbs down” buttons on the remote control. You can assign between one and three ups or downs to a show you’re watching (or any show that appears on the guide) to indicate how much you like it. Just opting to record a show gives it an automatic thumbs up. Then it puts that insider’s information to use and takes the initiative

(Continued on page 38)
Waves That Return to the Past

It's no use crying over spilt milk, as the saying goes. To err may be human, but in the world of wave mechanics, the clock can be turned back; spilt milk can be returned to the saucer. This phenomenon is called a time-reversal wave, and it can be applied to light waves, ultrasonic waves, or any other kind of wave.

Consider a uniform set of plane waves. As the waves travel along, they meet various boundaries, which reflect and refract the waves. If the surfaces of these boundaries are perfectly flat, the waves retain their original shape and maintain their original course, but if they are at all irregular the waves' shape becomes distorted and their path deviates. Thus, images transferred on these waves are also distorted.

The easiest way to understand this concept is to consider familiar optical images. Imagine you are looking down on a fish swimming in a pond. As long as the pond surface is perfectly still, the image of the fish is clear, but as soon as a ripple passes over the pond the image becomes distorted, because light rays are refracted as they pass through the broken water surface.

Conventional wisdom would have it that once an image is distorted, it cannot be returned to its pristine form. However, the original image can be restored by using a time-reversal wave.

A time-reversal wave, or phase-conjugate wave, is a wave that has the exact same wave pattern as another wave but is moving in the exact opposite direction. In other words, they are twin waves, whose only difference is that one is right-handed and the other left-handed. The name "time-reversal wave" comes from the fact that this wave behaves like the rewind function on a video player, in effect taking an image back in time. Even if a clean wave becomes distorted by traveling through some disturbance, the wave can be returned to its original wave pattern by converting it to a time-reversal wave and retracing the same path back through the disturbance. The device that can convert an incident wave to a time-reversal wave is called a phase-conjugate mirror.

Figure 1 compares how waves are reflected off a normal mirror (top left) and a phase-conjugate mirror (top right). The lower diagrams in Fig. 1 show what happens when an object with an uneven surface is placed between the wave origin and the mirror. In the case of a normal mirror (left), the distortion is amplified, whereas the phase-conjugate mirror (right) actually eliminates the distortion. When the time-reversal wave generated by the phase-conjugate mirror passes back through the wavefront disturber, this new distortion exactly cancels out the first distortion of the wave pattern, thereby restoring the wave to its plane wave state. (To understand how this works, compare the different wavefront of wave a and wave b.)

Ultrasonic Images

When we think of images, we usual-
ly think of optical images, but optical images only show us the exterior of objects. Ultrasonic images, however, reveal the interior of objects that cannot be penetrated by light. Ultrasonic diagnostic equipment is now found in essentially all hospitals, and ultrasound is also widely used as a non-destructive method of finding flaws and breaks in rails and other materials. Another reason for the popularity of ultrasound is that ultrasonic waves pose far less danger to the human body than do X-rays.

Distortions as discussed above also occur frequently in ultrasonic images. These distortions, too, can be eliminated through the use of time-reversal waves.

The phase-conjugate mirrors used for ultrasound are made of piezoelectric ceramics. Originally, these materials were used for the emission of ultrasonic waves, so their use in phase-conjugate mirrors represents a highly specialized application. A phase-conjugate mirror is made of a rectangular piece of piezoelectric ceramic material that measures 1cm x 1cm x 5cm. Silver electrodes are soldered on to opposite sides. The top of the mirror is irradiated with an ultrasonic wave with a frequency of 1MHz (around 10 MHz). Simultaneously, an alternating voltage twice that (2MHz) is applied to the electrode. When this occurs, a time-reversal wave is emitted from the top of the mirror.

Although this device is referred to as a mirror, the sound wave is not reflected off its surface, but enters the device and is re-emitted after a slight delay. This special device is based on the Schlieren technique. If the time-reversal wave is filmed in slow motion, its unusual behavior can be seen with the naked eye. Figure 2 shows three frames of such a film.

**How Time-Reversal Waves Are Produced**

The piezoelectric effect is the phenomenon whereby voltage is converted to energy and vice versa. Generally, voltage is proportional to energy, but there are some nonlinear piezoelectric materials where the conversion is not proportional, but multiplicative instead. The sum of a voltage of 2V and an energy (ultrasound) of V produces a time-reversal wave of -V. Piezoelectric ceramics made primarily of lead zirconate or lead titanate are prime examples of materials that fit this equation.

Generally, an ultrasound image is generated by bouncing convergent ultrasound waves off an object and picking up the reflected signals, as shown in Fig. 2. The focus of the ultrasound waves scans through the object on a zigzagging path, and the reflected waves are displayed on a monitor like the scanning lines of a television broadcast. The difference in the intensity of the reflected waves produces an image of the inside of the object.

Figure 3 is a diagram of ultrasound imaging equipment including a phase-conjugate mirror. The phase-conjugate mirror is attached to the bottom of the water tank. A convergent ultrasonic vibrator is positioned above the tank. The test material is a stainless steel plate inscribed with the initials of the Institute of Industrial Science, University of Tokyo (IISUT). An irregularly shaped object (made of agar) was placed between the ultrasound source and the target in order to distort the ultrasonic waves.

**Biosensors: Detecting Contaminated Meat**

Recent incidents of contaminated meat in grocery stores and restaurants have heightened consumer concern. A new bacterial sensing device called a biosensor was developed at the
Georgia Tech Research Institute (GTRI) and is currently being field-tested. It can simultaneously identify species and determine concentrations of multiple pathogens—including the deadly E. coli and Salmonella—in food products in less than two hours while in operation on a processing plant floor.

Tests for bacterial pathogens in meat are currently not required by federal or state food industry regulators. A few large companies perform lab tests, but they are costly and slow—sometimes not even yielding results for 48 to 72 hours.

Georgia Tech researchers—in collaboration with Dr. Robert Brackett, a professor at the University of Georgia’s Center for Food Safety and Quality Enhancement in Griffin—have been developing and testing the biosensor in their laboratories for about four years.

Laboratory tests have proven the biosensor is extremely sensitive, meaning it can detect pathogens at minute levels of 500 cells per ml. Researchers believe they can improve that sensitivity to 100 cells per ml. Current laboratory methods only achieve sensitivity levels of 5000 cells per ml, and they usually take from eight to 24 hours to yield results. In addition, lab equipment costs $12,000 to $20,000 per instrument compared to an estimated $1000 to $5000 for a biosensor.

The biosensor can simultaneously detect 12 different pathogens, but researchers are concentrating on six bacterial species for now, including Salmonella and E. coli. All of these pathogens are associated with stomach illness in humans. When detected, they are usually found in meat, but sometimes occur in produce.

"If pathogens are found with the biosensor, then food processors can make decisions more quickly about applying treatments, such as antiseptics," said Dr. Paul Edmonds, a professor of biology at Georgia Tech. "Or they might divert those products to cooking operations, which could kill the pathogens. And companies could modify their sanitation plans."

Meanwhile, the integrated optic interferometric sensor technology upon which the biosensor is based has already been patented by Niles Hartman, a biosensor developer and senior research engineer at GTRI and the Georgia Tech Research Corp. It is also the basis for a chemical contaminant sensing system called E-SMART. That system is also undergoing field tests. The chemical sensor was licensed commercially by the Atlanta-based company Photonic Sensor.

Is There Life Down There?

In September, researchers conducted an experiment at Yellowstone National Park, WY, in an effort to find tiny multi-cellular organisms that may be living in the Hot Springs. Conventional wisdom says that only single-celled life, such as bacteria, could exist in Yellowstone's boiling waters, according to scientists at NASA's Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA.

The main tools that Jonathan Trent, team leader of the Ames Yellowstone expedition, and his team used were two special "baitable" salt shaker-size video cameras built by Deep Sea Power and Light, Inc., San Diego, CA. The cameras are in a NASA-designed package that includes sensors able to detect temperature, acidity, oxygen, and carbon dioxide levels, as well as depth below the surface.

"Part of our ability to anticipate what kind of life may exist on other worlds depends on expanding our knowledge of the ability of Earth life to adapt to extreme conditions," said Trent, an Ames astrobiologist. Astrobiology is the study of the origin, evolution, distribution, and destiny of life in the universe.

"As far as we know, nobody has baited video cameras to try to attract life forms living within the Hot Springs," he said. "We baited our "mini-monster cams" with local food, such as insects, algae or leaves—things that normally fall into the spring."

A rope was stretched across each hot spring being investigated and the camera and instruments were slowly lowered into the middle of each pool of hot water. Wires carried computer signals and TV pictures to the surface where
scientists recorded data and images.

In other efforts to prepare to search for extraterrestrial life forms, investigators across the world have been looking for living things that exist under extreme conditions. Those conditions include extremes of heat and cold. Scientists have found single cell archaea growing at temperatures as high as 234 degrees Fahrenheit.

"By increasing our knowledge of the physical and chemical limits that are favorable to life, we'll expand the possibility of predicting where complex extraterrestrial life forms may exist," Trent said.

Scientists at the Ames Sensors 2000 Project were assigned to develop a probe housing and electronics capable of surviving the boiling water, and yet able to detect and transmit data. "The real challenge has been to develop a probe that can survive in extreme environments of boiling, acidic water," said Fred Martwick, an Ames Sensors 2000! lead engineer for the Yellowstone project.

**Optical Networks**

Chorum Technologies Inc. has introduced its PolarWave family of advanced optical products for terabit-scale active optical networks. PolarWave's optical switching, routing, and processing technologies dramatically increase the performance, reliability, and capacity of advanced optical networks.

"Using our products and technologies, a new generation of optical networks can be built, where hundreds of channels are dynamically routed, switched, and managed optically, without costly and bandwidth-limiting optical-to-electronic-to-optical conversions," said Scott Grout, Chorum president and CEO.

The PolarWave family of products is comprised of five product lines: Optical Slicers, DWDM Routers, Optical Switches, Optical Processors, and Integrated Optical Systems. Optical Slicers perform advanced optical filtering, called interleave filtering. By using Optical Slicers in long-haul DWDM networks, optical system manufacturers can transmit terabits of information on a single fiber.

DWDM Routers are high-performance all-optical multiplexers and demultiplexers. With Chorum's DWDM Router products, it is now possible to build modular, passive optical multiplexing and demultiplexing systems that support hundreds of channels at data rates of 10 Gbps and higher. Their line of Optical Switches is based on liquid crystal technology.

With new networks supporting dynamic routing and switching of optical channels, signal conditioning is critical. In addition to each of the product lines, the technologies can be combined to form powerful integrated products. Chorum's Integrated Optical Systems couple switching, filtering and/or processing technologies together for advanced applications, such as optical add/drop multiplexing (OADM) or optical cross-connects (OXC).

**Large-Screen TVs**

Sony is changing the look of analog (NTSC) and high-definition (HDTV) programs with the introduction of two new Hi-Scan big-screen TVs. These rear-projection TVs feature Sony’s second-generation Digital Reality Creation (DRC) technology for near-high-definition pictures from standard definition sources, and a newly designed, high-performance display for viewing HDTV programs.

The 53-inch KP-53XBR300 and the 61-inch KP-61XBR300 big-screen televisions are the first to incorporate the latest generation of DRC technology, a proprietary technology that converts analog signals to near high-definition quality, resulting in clean, sharp images. DRC technology bit-maps the original NTSC and standard definition (480i) signals in real-time, doubling the vertical resolution and increasing horizontal pixel count two times, creating an image with 960 x 1440 pixels.

When paired with a digital television (DTV) set-top decoder box compatible with HD component connections, the new Hi-Scan TVs will have the ability to display 480i/480p plus high-definition signals at 1080i resolution.

Sony’s Hi-Scan televisions include such other enhancements as an Extended Definition CRT and optimized positioning of the Velocity Modulation coil, both of which contribute to improved picture quality. Additional picture enhancements include an advanced Flash Focus full digital auto convergence feature that automatically aligns the picture tubes in just five seconds. A newly designed Lenticular screen along with other screen improvements allows for clear viewing from any angle, while providing higher contrast and less surface glare.
Q & A

READERS' QUESTIONS, EDITORS' ANSWERS CONDUCTED BY MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

Joystick-Port Voltmeter

Q I'd like to make a voltage meter out of my PC's joystick port. I've tried something with resistors and a transistor without success. Does anyone have a schematic for a joystick-port-to-voltmeter adapter?—Pekka Paalanen, Finland

A Many PCs have input ports for games that use joysticks, which use 0–200,000-ohm variable resistors. To sense the positions of two joysticks, the PC measures the resistance of four resistors; the basic internal circuit is shown in Fig. 1. First the PC removes the short circuit across a capacitor by turning the transistor off, then measures the time that the capacitor takes to charge up to a set level. You can access that reading with the STICK function in QBasic or the appropriate system calls under Windows.

To measure a resistance, you simply connect it across the appropriate pins of the joystick port. I've had fun doing that with thermistors and cadmium-sulfide (CdS) photocells.

Measuring a voltage is harder; you need to replace the resistor with a voltage-controlled current source. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 fills the bill. It was originally published in PC Techniques, April/May 1994, and is reproduced here by permission. You must use an op-amp whose common-mode input voltage range includes ground; the classic LM324 works well. The op-amp must be powered from a 9-volt battery (or from the 12-volt power source inside the PC) so that its output can go all the way up to 5 volts.

Listing 1 shows a QBASIC program to make voltage measurements. You must first calibrate the apparatus with two known voltages, preferably near the ends of its range; then you can measure voltages throughout the range. If you don't have QBASIC, look on your Windows95 or Windows98 CD; it's there, though not normally installed.

The joystick port has only 8-bit resolution, giving values from 0 to 255. For more accurate voltage measurements, use a serial analog-to-digital converter interfaced to your printer port. See the Q & A column in the October 1996 issue of Electronics Now for details. Reprints of that and other issues are available from the Gernsback Reprint Bookstore.

Reading PICs With NOPPPP

Q How can I use the NOPPPP to read back the contents of a programmed PIC microcontroller?—M. H., East Gosford, N.S.W., Australia

A NOPPPP, the "No-Parts PIC Programmer," was featured in the September 1998 issue of Electronics Now and is available in kit form from Ramsey Electronics and Oatley Electronics. It programs PIC16F84 and PIC16C84 microcontrollers. For full information and free software, see NOPPPP's Web page: www.CovingtonInnovations.com/nopppp.

To read back the contents of a programmed PIC, unpack and install the TOPIC software package that is bundled with the NOPPPP. The base software for the NOPPPP doesn't read PICs; TOPIC, written by David Tait, does. Then use the command:

```
topic /d myfile.hex
```

to dump the contents of the PIC onto myfile.hex.

To see what you've got, use MPLAB, Microchip, Inc.'s free PIC development software. With no projects open, choose File | Import | Download to memory. Specify the name of your .hex file and MPLAB will import it. Then go to Window | Program Memory to look at the program in assembly language. Naturally, there will be no comments or named variables, but you'll be able to see the machine instructions. Some of them may decode incorrectly because MPLAB doesn't know the context; make sure MPLAB is set for the right kind of CPU. You can use the Windows Clipboard to copy the program to a text file.

Base-3 Arithmetic

Q I'm a high-school junior and an avid reader of your magazine. I'm trying to make a counter circuit that will count in base 3. I've tried using a CD4040 counter chip but don't know how to translate the results into base 3. Any ideas? I've looked into Tri-state buffers, but I'm not quite sure how to use them for three-valued logic.—R. W., Pensacola, FL

A Rather than generate binary numbers and translate them into base 3, it's easier to use CD4017 counters with output Q3 (pin 9) connected to the reset line (pin 15). The result is a counter that goes through three states, with Q0, Q1, and Q2 high, respectively. The carry output (pin 12) won't work because the CD4017 must count to at least 5 in order to produce a signal there, but you
can probably work out a way to use the Q3 output for carry as well as for reset. If you do that, the pulse on Q3 will be quite narrow; it lasts only long enough to reset the chip that is generating it. You should probably stretch the pulse by putting a monostable between the output of Q3 and the two inputs that the reset pulse is to be sent.

How to represent three-valued logic in digital circuitry is a more difficult question. "Tri-state" buffers aren't much help because their three states are "high," "low," and "disconnected." Since digital circuits sometimes substitute a valid logic level for a missing one, it's hard for the next stage to distinguish "disconnected" from one of the others. You might have more success using op-amps as analog-level detectors. In any case, three-valued or multiple-valued computation is worth exploring.

**Origin Of "Ham" Radio Term**

Q Some time ago I read that ham radio gets its name from the initials of three operators, H, A, and M. Can you give me more details on this issue?—F. F., Sao Paulo, Brazil

A Many people nowadays think "ham" must be an abbreviation because so many other technical terms are—but it isn't. All of the dictionaries that I've consulted agree that "ham radio" is derived from "ham actor" (amateur actor), probably because the earliest radio hams transmitted entertainment to the public—a practice that is now prohibited. "Ham actor" in turn derives from one or more songs in nineteenth-century minstrel shows, "The Ham-Fat Man" or "The Ham Tree."

Since the 1970s, a story has been circulating that "ham" is an abbreviation for the names of three people or maybe three ships, but the story can't be substantiated; it does not seem to have appeared until long after the events in it supposedly took place.

**Slotless PCs?**

Q Here's something I've thought about: Do away with internal PC card slots and make all card slots external. A recent article in NASA Tech Briefs suggests a slotless computing environment. Is anyone develop-
ing anything along these lines—T. R., Woodland Hills, CA

As you note, that's what USB and IEEE-1394 are for. It is becoming easier to attach scanners, additional printer ports, and other peripherals to computers without opening the case. External buses such as SCSI have supported disk drives and other peripherals for a long time.

Let's review why computers have slots. The reason is speed. Before the Pentium era, the cards in a PC plugged directly into the CPU's bus. Thus, they could communicate with the CPU at full speed, without anything in the way to delay the signal. That was vital for high performance.

Today, the CPU has a separate bus, and the ISA, EISA, or PCI bus runs slower than that of the CPU. Although it is, in essence, an external bus (like SCSI) that happens to be inside the case, it's still a lot faster than IEEE-1394 or USB.

I think that slots are here to stay, but they will be used only for the fastest devices, such as graphics cards and disk controllers. Most people would rather not open a computer's case to install a scanner or external CD drive.

**Mouse Solution Found**

Reader K. W., of Annapolis, MD, asked about adding a parallel port mouse to his Toshiba T2150CDS because the serial port is connected to his GPS. Why doesn't he buy a PS/2-type mouse and plug it into the mouse port?—Tom Snyder, Los Angeles, CA

A Good suggestion! I didn't know whether the T2150CDS had a PS/2 mouse port. My own Toshiba laptop (a Satellite 430) certainly does.

**More About Talking Books**

Q I just re-read the Q&A in the June 1999 issue of Electronics Now about slowing down a normal cassette player in order to play the Talking Books tapes distributed by the National Library for the Blind. Your answer about a possible torque/speed problem was right on, but there is more to the story. The tapes are recorded on four monaural tracks, like consumer stereo cassettes. So if the half-speed modification were successful, it would still be necessary to use a stereo playback head and channel switching to sort out the four tracks. That's a lot of work to do when a visually-handicapped person can get a heavy-duty player on long-term loan free of charge from a local or regional library.

Incidentally, these machines are maintained by volunteer GE and Bell Telephone engineers and technicians, most of whom are retired. They are often looking for more volunteer help; volunteers need not be connected with GE or the Bell System.—T. L. Popplebaum, no location given.

A Thanks for writing! Many of our readers would probably enjoy doing some volunteer work and getting some repair experience. The local repair shops can presumably be contacted through public libraries.

(Continued on page 76)
CALLER-ID
ALARM SYSTEM

What good is an alarm system if you don’t know that there’s a problem? With this one, the alert is only a phone call away!

DENNIS HEWETT

When you decide that you need a security system for your home or business, you will find systems starting at “nothing down” to over $500 with installation. Like cellular telephones, little money is made on the hardware. Most alarm dealers want you to sign a contract for monthly monitoring and/or maintenance. After a few years, that “low-cost” system could add up to a considerable amount.

If, on the other hand, you need something simpler, the Caller-ID Alarm System presented here might just be the best solution. Using one IC and a solid-state relay, this alarm system has both a delayed- and an instant-trigger zone, and relies on the local telephone company’s Caller-ID service to let you know that the alarm has been tripped.

With a low parts count, the unit might be in the running for the world’s cheapest and smallest alarm system; the circuit board is barely two inches square.

A requirement for using the Caller-ID Alarm is, of course, a subscription to the Caller-ID service at all of the places that the system would call. When the alarm is triggered, it dials the telephone numbers that are programmed in the unit, waits until the caller’s ID data is sent (between the first and second ring), and then hangs up. When you see the call data on your Caller-ID box, you know automatically that your alarm has been activated. If the call is a toll call, you save long-distance charges by ignoring the call. You can then call the police and meet them at the alarm location or set up your own procedures for responding to the alarm.

The system continues the dialing/hanging up routine until all of the stored numbers have been dialed. After a five-minute delay, the dialing process repeats. That continues until the alarm is turned off.

How It Works. The alarm system is built around three electrical “loop” circuits called Zone 1, Zone 2, and Key. Those loops are simply wire that is grounded at one end and connected to the alarm circuit at the other end. Several switches that are closed when the protected items, such as doors and windows, are closed are wired in series with the loops. As long as all of the switches are closed, the loop is grounded. Note that although you can have more than one switch in the Key loop, we’ll assume for this discussion that there is only one; that switch arms and disarms the system.

While disarmed (the Key switch
The Caller-ID Alarm System, while small enough to fit in your hand, has several interesting features packed into it.

open), the system tests the three loop inputs. If either zone is open, an LED blinks either once or twice, depending on the zone that is open, repeating after a short pause. If both zones are open, it blinks once, then twice. When both zones are closed, the LED turns on steady.

If you close the Key switch in order to turn on the alarm while either zone is open, a beeper and the LED begin pulsing as a warning that the system was not ready—some window or door might be open.

When the LED is on but not flashing, the system is ready to be activated. When the Key switch is closed, the beeper begins pulsing at one-second intervals for 30 seconds. That will give you time to leave the house and close the door without triggering the alarm. Both zones are delayed so that you can exit through any door regardless of which zone it is connected to.

After the exit time expires, the LED turns off. Since the unit has a battery in case of an AC power failure, current consumption is kept to a minimum.

Upon returning when no alarm has occurred, enter through any Zone 1 door. The beeper starts pulsing at one-second intervals for 15 seconds. If the Key switch (which should be concealed) is not turned off before the time elapses, the system starts dialing the programmed telephone number or numbers. Using a door that is connected to Zone 1 is important. If your entry door is connected to Zone 2, the system begins dialing without any warning beeps.

**Circuit Description.** As we mentioned before, the Caller-ID Alarm is a simple circuit; how simple it actually is can be seen in the schematic diagram, Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is IC1, a 12C508 PIC microcontroller. Of the chip's eight pins, six can be used as input/output lines. In addition, three of those pins can have internal pull-up resistors connected—a feature that is selected by the alarm software that will be programmed into the device. Those pins are used as inputs; the other three are used as outputs.

The three input pins—4, 6, and 7—are connected to the zone loops discussed before. When all of the switches are closed, the pins are grounded. The software sees that logic level as "everything is safe." If any switch opens, the ground is removed. Normally, the result is an open input that is seen by digital inputs as an invalid state. Here is where the internal pull-up resistors come into play; they provide a valid high logic level.

Pins 2, 3, and 5 are used as outputs. Buzzer BZ1 is the audio beeper discussed earlier; the accompanying LED indicator is LED2. Resistor R2 limits the current drawn by LED2. An additional LED (LED1) in series with current-limiting resistor R1 passes the signal from pin 3 to the input of RY1. That

![Circuit Diagram](image-url)

**Fig. 1.** The Caller-ID Alarm is based on an 8-pin PIC microcontroller. If a switch on either zone is opened, the unit places a telephone call; RY1 and R3 mimic a rotary-dial telephone. After the second ring, the system hangs up. That amount of time makes sure that the telephone company's Caller ID information is transmitted to the called number. A battery keeps the system active in case of a power failure—the system only draws 3.5 mA activated.
A Trained Computer Repairman Charges $100 An Hour and More... You Can Get That Training!

Foley-Belsaw's Totally New Computer Repair Course gives you the skills to start earning top pay FAST!!!!

No Experience Necessary!

Get "hands-on" training in the exciting field of computer repair.

Fully illustrated, easy to understand course gives you everything you need to succeed.

The key to your success lies in providing a service that is in great demand. Even if you have no experience, you can become an expert in a few short months. Foley-Belsaw's computer repair course is broken into small, easy to manage lessons. Each lesson is designed with your success in mind. After you complete the course, you'll have the expert knowledge to earn up to $100 an hour, or more!

Latest technologies and insider knowledge available only to Foley-Belsaw students!

Get the "hands-on" experience you need in Computer Repair. Foley-Belsaw's CD-Rom Learning Assistant" guides you through each lesson and is always right at your fingertips. The Test Preparation Tutor" makes preparing for your A+ Certification as

World leader in training since 1926, provides at-home, "hands-on" training in high-demand fields.

You get these Foley-Belsaw Exclusives! At no extra cost!

- A+ Certification Test Preparation Tutor
- Foley-Belsaw CD-ROM Learning Assistant
- Business Start-up Resource

SPECIAL BONUS
Inquire now and your course will come with a complete video archive library of early printer and computer repair techniques... at no additional cost.

Train At Home!

There's not a more complete—or affordable—PC Repair course that will have you trained and job ready in such a short time.

Take the first step to top pay. Call for a FREE Opportunity Kit today!
1-800-487-2100 Ext #A0007

or complete this coupon and mail to Foley-Belsaw Institute, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120-1395

☐ Yes! Send me one of the following Free Opportunity Kits:
☐ Computer Repair, Maintenance, Upgrade, 321 NEW!
☐ Personal Computer Specialist, 325
☐ Professional Computer Programming, 323
☐ Professional Saw and Tool Sharpening, 315
☐ VCR/DVD Service and Repair, 320 NEW!
☐ Small Engine Service and Repair, 306
☐ TV/Satellite Dish Service and Repair, 322
☐ Professional Gunsmithing, 340
☐ Home Inspection, 342 NEW!
☐ Networking Specialist, 324
☐ Locksmithing, 307
☐ Woodworking, 319
☐ Upholstery, 308
☐ AC/Refrigeration, 343
☐ Electrician, 326

January 2000, P#391

www.americanradiohistory.com
relay is connected across the telephone lines, and is used for dialing.

Note that pulse dialing is used; touch-tone dialing would complicate the circuit. Here, the only addition needed is R3 to keep from shorting the telephone line out completely. When dialing, RY1 is pulsed at a rate of 10 times per second to simulate a rotary telephone. Rotary dialing works even if you pay for tone service.

A 9-18 volt AC wall-mounted transformer provides power for the circuit. The AC power is rectified by BR1, smoothed by C1, and regulated by IC2. In addition, a 9-volt battery, protected by D1, is used to keep the Caller-ID Alarm on guard if power is lost. It is important that the DC voltage level at the input of IC2 be at least 12 volts so that D1 is biased off to preserve the battery. With the system activated, the total current draw is about 3.5 mA. With all six pins on IC1 used as input/output, there are no pins left for the microcontroller’s clock. In this case, the 12C508 has an internal 4 MHz RC (resistor/capacitor style) oscillator; that circuit is used as the clock source.

Construction. The Caller-ID Alarm System can be built on a piece of perfboard using standard construction techniques. A printed-circuit board can also be used; a foil pattern has been included here if you want to etch your own (see Fig. 2). Alternatively, an etched board may be purchased from the source given in the Parts List. If you use either of those sources for a PC board, use the parts-placement diagram shown in Fig. 3 for component location.

Before building the board, you should program IC1. Source code is available on the Gernsback FTP site at ftp.gernsback.com/pub/pop/call er-id_alarm.zip. Note that you will have to add an important piece of information to the software: the telephone number (or numbers) that the Caller-ID Alarm will be calling. While you are adding that information, you can also change a few other parameters such as the time delays for arming (30-second default), disarming (15-second default), and dialing delay (five-minute default). Those modifications are beyond the scope of this article; the source code, however, is well documented. If you do not understand how to make the changes, you should ask someone who is familiar with microcontroller programming.

The PIC 12C508 microcontroller is available in two basic versions: erasable and one-time programmable (OTP). While the OTP version is much less expensive, it can (as the name implies) be programmed only once. If you need to change the phone number or make other modifications to the program, your only choice is to throw out the old chip and start with a fresh one.

The erasable version has an advantage in that respect. Simply expose the quartz window on the top of the chip to ultraviolet light of the right wavelength and intensity and the program will be erased; the chip can now be re-programmed. An ultraviolet chip eraser can be expensive unless you have access to one. Also keep in mind that you should cover the window before programming the chip. Exposure to direct sunlight will erase the chip in about two weeks; fluorescent lights will take about three years. However, a single bit can be erased in a matter of seconds, making the system unusable.

If you do not have access to a programmer, a custom-programmed chip with your telephone numbers and other preferences is available from the source given in the Parts List.

Begin by installing J1, J2, and the power-supply components (IC2, BR1, D1, C1, and C2). Connect the power transformer to the appropriate terminals of J2; do not connect the battery. Check for 5 volts at the
Fig. 4. Although your situation will no doubt be different, this sample shows the basics of wiring a door or window for alarm sensing. You should only wire the entry door to Zone 1 to give yourself time to deactivate the system when you enter the protected area. Windows are good candidates for Zone 2, where the alarm will be instantaneous.

output of IC2. The voltage at the battery terminal of J2 should be zero volts. Any voltage that appears there means that D1 is defective or installed backwards if the measurement is close to the transformer voltage.

Disconnect the transformer and install the rest of the components. Use a socket for IC1. Once all of the parts have been installed, double-check your work before testing the unit.

**Testing.** Insert three 3-inch wires in the COM terminal of J1. Connect one wire to Zone 1 and another to Zone 2. Do not connect any wires to the KEY terminal. Power up the system; LED2 should light. If it does not, remove power and check for errors such as solder shorts, mis-wirings, or polarized components that are installed backwards. Correct any
PARTS LIST FOR THE CALLER-ID ALARM SYSTEM

SEMI CONDUCTORS
IC1—PIC12C508—04/P microcontroller, integrated circuit
IC2—78L05 5-volt regulator, integrated circuit
BR1—Full-wave bridge rectifier (Digi-Key DF02MG1-ID or similar)
D1—1N914 silicon diode
LED1, LED2—Light-emitting diode, red

RESISTORS
(All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units.)
R1—22,070 ohm
R2—390 ohm
R3—470 ohm

CAPACITORS
C1—100 µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
C2—0.1 µF, ceramic-disc

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
BZ1—Piezo beeper with internal drive (Jameco 76064 or similar)
J1—4-position terminal block
J2—6-position terminal block
9-8 volt AC transformer, 9-volt battery clip, 9-volt battery, wire key switch, door and window security switches, wire, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from Electronics Hobby Shop, P.O. Box 957, Frontenac, KS, 66763-0957: A complete kit of parts including IC1 and PC board (CIDALM2.KIT), $39; custom-programmed IC1 (CIDALM2.PIC—please supply your telephone numbers, timer settings and beeper type), $5.50; etched PC board (CIDALM2.PCB), $5.50; door and window contacts, $4.50 per set.

errors before proceeding with the rest of the testing procedures.

When LED2 comes on, disconnect the wire for Zone 1. The LED should start blinking in a one-flash-and-pause pattern. Reconnect the Zone 1 wire and disconnect Zone 2. The flashing pattern should be two and a pause. With both zones disconnected, the pattern should alternate between a single flash and two flashes between the pauses.

Connect both zone wires followed by the Key wire. The system will start beeping once per second as an exit time countdown. At the end of the exit time; LED2 will go off.

Connect a telephone line to the appropriate terminals of J2 and cut one of the Zone wires, tripping the alarm. The unit should make its calls. The calls should be immediate if Zone 2 was cut or after 15 seconds for Zone 1. When it has finished, check the Caller ID box at the called telephone numbers and verify that the ID data was received.

After five minutes, the Caller-ID Alarm should make another set of calls. Once the second set of calls have been made, reconnect the Key wire; LED2 should be steady and no further calls should be made. Re-arm the system. After about a minute, cut Zone 1. Within 15 seconds, reconnect the Key wire. The Caller-ID Alarm should not make any calls.

Now that all of the basic functions of the Caller-ID Alarm have been tested and verified, it can be installed.

Installation. Mounting the Caller-ID Alarm will depend on the layout of your home, office, or whatever area you will be protecting. For example, you can mount the PC board directly on a wall in a closet using spacers to keep the terminals from touching the wall. Another method would be to mount the unit in a plastic enclosure and place it on the back of a shelf in an out-of-the-way area.

The Key switch should be installed in a spot that is not easily seen, yet can be quickly reached for disarming. You can use a simple toggle switch, or you might want to consider a key-operated switch for greater security.

The rest of the wiring will depend on how the building is designed. Figure 4 shows a sample installation. The switches shown are standard magnetic Reed switches that should be closed when the door or window that they are mounted to is closed. Be sure to protect the lower half of a window, unless you have heard of intruders that climb into a room through the upper portion of a window.

Again, keep in mind that every building will be different, and it will be up to you to select the wiring scheme that suits your particular surroundings.

One thing to consider is the placement of BZ1. Although there is an area for the beeper on the PC board, it is a good idea to mount the beeper away from the system so an intruder could not find and destroy it before any calls can be made.

One final maintenance note concerns the battery. Since there is no battery test built into the unit, you should check the installed 9-volt battery monthly and replace it every year.

It Called ... Now What? Before using the Caller-ID Alarm, you should have some sort of procedure in place for dealing with it; the details are up to you. One general suggestion is that unless you are a law-enforcement official or trained security professional, you should never enter a building that might have an intruder inside. Wait until qualified personnel (such as the local police) have searched the building and have deemed it safe for you to enter and investigate the alarm.

Turn off the system; it will begin flashing the zone (one, two, or both) that caused the alarm. Once the switch that triggered the alarm is closed, clear the alarm memory and disarm the system by turning the system off, then on.

The Caller-ID Alarm System is not meant to replace high-security alarms. If your small business has a remote warehouse, or you have a small cabin or even a store room in a high-rise apartment, this unit might just do the job. It could even be modified to ring a bell or siren by replacing RY1 with a high-current relay and modify the dialing portion of the program. It could be reduced to one zone with dialing and an additional relay for a bell or siren. The possibilities are only limited by your imagination.

The author would like to acknowledge George Washington (yes, that is his real name), an engineer with the city of Pittsburg, Kansas, who came up with the idea of using Caller ID for the alarm-reporting method.

Ω
If you own a late-model vehicle, you know how much of your hard-earned money is invested in it. You want to do everything possible to prevent theft; anyone who has had their car stolen knows that all of the theft insurance in the world will not fill that feeling of helplessness and loss.

One of the obvious first steps to take in that situation is to install some sort of alarm system. While there is no way to prevent the professional thief from taking your property, a loud siren will scare off the average joyrider or less-confident larcenist. When it comes down to it, no one likes being the center of attention when breaking the law.

Protect your vehicle against theft with this easy-to-install, remote-controlled security system.

One type of alarm system that will protect your vehicle is the Watchdog system presented here. Installation in any vehicle is extremely easy: a two-wire hookup to the vehicle’s battery. Although it uses state-of-the-art UHF wireless technology, no radio expertise is needed; readily available low-cost radio-frequency modules make it easy to build. The 418-MHz circuits need no RF-alignment procedures. The entire RF circuitry of both the transmitter and the receiver is contained on low-cost hybrid modules designed to meet all requirements of Part 15 of the FCC Rules and Regulations that govern unlicensed transmitters.

You might never need the protection that the Watchdog provides, but like its namesake, it’s a nice feeling to know it’s there.

How It Works. The Watchdog is composed of two parts: a digitally encoded portable miniature UHF transmitter “fob” that you keep when you exit the vehicle, and a companion receiver that is permanently installed under the hood of the vehicle. As we mentioned before, two wires connected to the battery of the vehicle are all that is required to install the system. The
receiver draws just a couple of milliamps of current, so it can never run the battery down.

When you leave your car, simply press the “on” button on the Watchdog’s transmitter. The siren then chirps, verifying that the system is activated. Once armed, the system senses the opening of a door of the vehicle, sounding a siren for several minutes before shutting off and rearming itself.

Before reentering the vehicle, you deactivate the system by pressing the “off” button on the transmitter. Another chirp from the siren indicates that it is disarmed; you can now enter the car without sounding the alarm.

Another feature of the Watchdog is that it can be used as a panic alarm in case of an emergency. If the transmitter’s “on” button is pressed while the engine is running, the alarm will sound.

Transmitter. While its schematic diagram (Fig. 1) might look simple, the Watchdog’s transmitter has a fair amount of sophistication built into it thanks to the use of specialized ICs.

The heart of the circuit is IC1, the encoder half of a digital encoding/decoding system developed by Holtek Microcircuits specifically for wireless applications such as the Watchdog. An encoded “key” is needed to prevent the system from being compromised by interference, other transmitters operating on the same frequency, or unauthorized signals being aimed at the receiver. That key is generated by IC1. Although the Watchdog uses a digital-encoding system, each of the ten bits can have one of three states: logic zero, logic one, or open circuit. With that arrangement, a total of 59,1049 different addresses can be set. Note that in Fig. 1, one address selector (pin 1) is left open, while the other nine (pins 2-8, 10, and 11) are grounded. Any combination of grounded, open, or supply-voltage connections may be selected; especially useful if you want to use several Watchdogs.

Pressing either S1 or S2 activates IC1; an encoded pulse train appears at pin 17. Not only does that pulse train contain the address setting, it also contains the status of S1 and S2. That way, the system knows which button was pressed.

That pulse train is passed to MOD1, a UHF transmitter module.

![Fig. 1. The Watchdog's transmitter uses a single-chip hybrid module for RF transmissions; no adjustments are needed, and the unit complies with FCC regulations.](image)

**SEMI CONDUCTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IC</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>HT6012 remote-control encoder, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>3.3-volt regulator, integrated circuit (Digi-Key 158-1088-ND or similar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3</td>
<td>OPA2340PA op-amp, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC4, IC6</td>
<td>LMC555CN CMOS timer, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC5</td>
<td>HT6032 remote-control decoder, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD1</td>
<td>HX1003 418-MHz hybrid transmitter, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD2</td>
<td>RX1300 418-MHz hybrid receiver, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>IRL540N N-channel MOSFET transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2, Q3</td>
<td>ZVN3310A N-channel MOSFET transistor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1, D5</td>
<td>IN4004 1-amp, 400-PIV silicon rectifier diode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2-D4, D6</td>
<td>IN4148 general-purpose silicon diode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td>1N5817 Schottky diode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RESISTORS**

*All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.*

| R1 | 1-megohm, 1% metal-film |
| R2 | 100-ohm |
| R3, R5 | 47,000-ohm |
| R4, R6-R8, R13, R15 | 470,000-ohm |
| R9, R14 | 1-megohm |
| R10 | 220,000-ohm |
| R11 | 10-ohm |
| R12 | 90,900-ohm, 1% metal-film |

**CAPACITORS**

| C1 | 0.1-μF, ceramic-disc |
| C2 | 100-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic |
| C3, C4, C6, C11 | 1-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic |
| C5, C7 | 0.001-μF, ceramic-disc |
| C8, C12, C13, C15 | 0.1-μF, ceramic-disc |
| C9 | 220-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic |
| C10, C14 | 10-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic |

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**

| ANT1 | Insulated wire, 6½ or 13 inches (see text) |
| ANT2 | Insulated wire, 6½ or 13 inches (see text) |
| B1 | 3-volt Lithium coin-cell battery, BR1225 or similar |
| BZ1 | 12-volt siren (Mouser 539-PS723 or similar—see text) |
| S1, S2 | Single-pole, single-throw momentary-contact pushbutton switch (Mouser 101-0461 or similar) |
| Transmitter case | Mouser 616-71971 or similar, receiver case, wire, hardware, etc. |

**Notes:**

MOD1 and MOD2 may be purchased from Spectrum Microwave Products, Norcross, GA; Tel: 888-977-3267. Note: The following items are available from: A. Caristi, 69 White Pond Road, Waldwick, NJ 07463: Set of two etched and drilled PC boards, $24.75; IC1, $6.75; IC2, $3.00; IC3, $6.75; IC4, $3.00; IC5, $6.75; IC6 $3.00. Please add $5.00 postage handling. NJ residents must add appropriate sales tax.
Within that module is a surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) stabilized UHF oscillator. The internal SAW filter is set for a frequency of 418 MHz. A second SAW filter removes any undesirable harmonics from the carrier wave. When the pulse train from IC1 is sensed on pin 1 of MOD1, a series of RF pulses appear on pin 4. That type of modulation is called amplitude-shift-keying modulation. The RF signals are transmitted by ANT1, a short antenna wire about six inches long. The hybrid module is capable of delivering about 1 mW peak power at 0 dBm into a 50-ohm load, one of the features that makes the system comply with FCC regulations.

Power for the circuit is provided by a 3-volt lithium coin cell. Current drain during standby periods is only a microamp or two, so no off/on switch is needed.

**Receiver.** The companion receiver for the Watchdog is shown in Fig. 2. RF signals from the transmitter are picked up by ANT2 and demodulated by MOD2. That receiver module represents a new technology called Amplified Sequenced Hybrid (ASH), which was developed by RF Monolithics. The ASH receiver contains a SAW bandpass filter, two RF amplifiers, a SAW delay line, an RF detector, and digital-control circuitry. It is fixed-tuned by the filter circuits so that it operates at only the desired receiving frequency, needing just 3 volts of power. The novel approach to the internal workings of the module hinge around the two RF amplifiers; the output of the first is connected to the input of the second through the delay line. The digital control turns the amplifiers on and off such that neither is on at the same time. That technique lets the hybrid run at very high gain levels without the possibility of oscillation. The demodulated pulse train is output on pin 7.

The ten address lines of decoder chip IC5 are wired the same as the encoder, so that the receiver responds only to its companion transmitter. Again, note that Fig. 2 is drawn with the same code as the transmitter (Fig. 1). As long as two successive pulse trains contain the correct address, the “valid output” terminal (pin 17) goes high; it remains in that state as long as the transmitter is operating.

The status bits of S1 and S2...
appear on pins 12 and 13. Since we have a “button-pressed” signal appearing on pin 17, only pin 13 is used. The button status remains latched after the transmission stops until a new valid transmission is received.

The Watchdog receiver is powered by the vehicle’s battery. Diode D1 protects the circuit from any reverse-voltage transients that might appear in the electrical system. Regulator IC2 provides a 3.3-volt power source for the rest of the circuit.

The battery voltage is monitored by IC3-a and IC3-b, a pair of identical op-amps that are cascaded together and AC coupled. The inverting input of IC3-a is AC coupled to the vehicle’s battery so that it can detect a sudden sag in battery voltage that would be caused by the current draw of the vehicle’s dome lamp when a door is opened.

Each op-amp has an AC gain of about 10; the total gain of both stages together is 100. Only a 30-millivolt drop is needed for a 3-volt negative pulse at the output of IC3-b. That pulse is more than sufficient to trigger IC4.

The enable input of IC4, pin 4, is controlled by IC5’s button-data pin. If the “off” button, S1, was last pressed, pin 13 of IC5 will be high, turning on Q2 and grounding pin 4 of IC4. That prevents IC4 from being triggered by IC3-b.

If, on the other hand, the “on” button was the last one pressed, Q2 turns off and pin 4 of U4 slowly rises to 3 volts as R8 slowly charges C10. Once C10 is charged, IC4 will respond to a trigger pulse, generating a positive-going pulse at pin 3. The duration of that pulse is set by R9 and C9; about four minutes with the values shown.

The output of IC4 turns on Q1, which then powers siren BZ1. When
The completed transmitter hoard is ready for installation in its case. Note how ANTI is wrapped around the assembly.

IC4 times out, it resets, silencing BZ1; the circuit is ready for another trigger pulse from IC3.

As we mentioned before, pin 17 of IC5 goes high whenever one of the transmitter buttons is pressed. That turns on Q3, which is capacitively coupled to the trigger of IC6. The output pulse of IC6 is 0.1 second long. Through D4, IC6 “chirps” the siren, verifying that both the transmitter and receiver are working.

Transmitter Construction. The transmitter is best constructed on a printed-circuit board. Perfboard is not practical in this case because of the surface-mount components involved. If you use the supplied single-sided foil pattern shown in Fig. 3, the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 4 should be followed. If you do not wish to etch your own board, one is available from the source given in the Parts List.

When assembling the board, do not install MOD1 or ANTI; that will be done later. Also, do not insert the battery into its holder until you are told to do so. Be sure to install IC1 the right way around: a reversed part will be destroyed the moment power is applied. The battery holder must also be installed correctly. Note that if you do install it the wrong way, the holes for S1 will be blocked. You may use a socket for IC1 if you wish, although it can be soldered directly to the board.

Locate and drill two holes in the case for the buttons that are mounted to S1 and S2. The completed board and case can be seen in the accompanying photo.

When you are finished with the board, check it over carefully for bad solder connections, and open or short circuits. Any solder joint that is not smooth and shiny is suspect and should be redone by removing the old solder, cleaning the joint, and resoldering. It is much easier to correct problems now rather than later on should you discover that the transmitter is not working.

Once you are satisfied with your work, set the transmitter board and case aside.

Receiver Construction. All of the above instructions relating to building the transmitter apply equally to the receiver. Figure 5 is the foil pattern for the single-sided PC board:

In this photo of the completed receiver unit, you can see how Q1 is installed.
Several jumper wires are needed by the receiver. Use insulated wire for the connections to prevent any accidental shorts as the jumpers pass over the various component leads.

Once you've inspected your workmanship for any mistakes, the Watchdog is ready for testing.

**Siren Selection.** You will need to temporarily attach the siren (BZ1) to the receiver for testing. While the unit given in the Parts List is one possible siren that can be used with the Watchdog, others can be used as long as they do not draw more than two amps. That current level can safely be handled by Q1 without the need of a heatsink.

The suggested unit in the Parts List is rated at 150 milliamperes.

**Testing.** To test the Watchdog, make three temporary connections between IC1 on the transmitter and IC5 on the receiver. Connect pin 18 to pin 18 and pin 9 to pin 9. That way, the regulated 3.3-volt power supply on the receiver will power the transmitter as well.

In addition, make a connection from pin 17 of IC1 to pin 14 of IC5. That will feed the encoded output of the transmitter directly to the input of IC5.

Connect the receiver to a well-regulated 12-volt DC power source. One ripple-free source is a 6- or 12-volt battery. Whatever power supply that you use should have enough current capacity to drive the siren that you are using; a common 9-volt transistor-radio battery is not suitable.

With power applied, measure the voltage at the positive side of C3. You should be reading about 3.3 volts. If not, disconnect the power and troubleshoot the circuit to locate and repair the fault. Possible areas to check include the orientation of D1, IC2, C2, and C3. Measure the resistance to ground at the positive end of C2 and C3 to be sure that there is no short circuit to ground; you should read in the thousands of ohms. You might need to replace IC2. In any case, do not resume testing until IC2 is properly outputting a regulated 3.3 volts to the circuit.

Press S1 and S2 separately; there should be a short beep from BZ1. If BZ1 doesn't work, check pin 17 of IC5 with a voltmeter or oscilloscope; it should switch from ground to about 3 volts when either switch is held down. If not, the problem could be with IC1 or IC5.

If IC5 is working, check D2-D4, Q1-Q3, and IC6. Make sure that those parts are properly inserted into the board. You can manually trigger IC6 by momentarily shorting pin 2 to ground; there should be a 0.1-second pulse at pin 3. That pulse should be traceable through D4 and Q1 and, ultimately, BZ1. You might need to try a new transistor or IC. Don't forget to check the connections to BZ1.

The final test verifies that the alarm will sound when the 12-volt power-supply voltage sags. The best way to make that test is to connect the receiver/transmitter assembly to the battery of a vehicle with the engine off. Press S1 and then S2 to arm the system. There should be a chirp from BZ1 each time. Wait about 30 seconds and then open the door of the vehicle. The alarm should sound. It will automatically shut off after a few minutes, or pressing the "off" pushbutton can silence it.

If the receiver does not respond to the opening of the door, check around IC3 and IC4. Like IC6, you can manually trigger IC4 in the same way. Check pin 13 of IC5 to verify that it goes to zero volts when the system is on. Also look into Q2, Q3, and D2.

If the Watchdog passes those tests, it is ready for final assembly and installation.

**Transmitter Final Assembly.** Disconnect power from the circuit and remove the temporary wires that connect the transmitter and receiver together. Disconnect BZ1.

Install MOD1 on the solder side of the transmitter board. Start by tinning both the pins of MOD1 and the pads on the PC board. Doing so will help achieve a solid solder connection. When tinning MOD1, keep the application of heat to an absolute minimum.

Place MOD1 on the board, carefully lining up the pins with the
Rearranging the orientation before proceeding. Solder MOD1 in place using only enough heat to attain a good connection. Do only one terminal first and examine the position of the remaining three terminals. If everything lines up, solder the rest in place.

Use a 61/2-inch piece of insulated wire for ANT1. Wrap ANT1 around the PC board as shown in the photo. Insert B1 into its holder, place the board in the case, and close it up.

Receiver Final Assembly. Install MOD2 on the receiver board in the same way that MOD1 was installed on the transmitter board. A similar piece of insulated wire is used for ANT2. You can use a 61/2-inch length for a 1/4- wave antenna or double it to 13 inches for a 1/2-wave antenna: the longer length will have a greater operating range.

Since it will be installed in the engine compartment of the vehicle, it should be housed in a small plastic enclosure to keep dirt, grease, and other "underhood nasties" away from the circuitry. Holes should be drilled for the power leads, B21, and ANT2. The power leads should be of at least 16-gauge wire; red and black colors will help identify which wire is which. The wires for B21 can be 18-gauge in size.

Mount the receiver in the engine compartment of the vehicle as close as possible to the battery. Be sure to choose a location that is protected from road hazards such as rain and snow, and keep the unit away from any part of the engine that operates at a high temperature, moves, or rotates. Stretch the antenna wire so that it is reasonably straight.

Using The Watchdog. Take the transmitter with you each time you leave the vehicle. After closing and locking the doors, press the "ON" button. A short beep from B21 will verify that the Watchdog is armed.

If a door is opened while the Watchdog is armed, the alarm will go off. It will automatically go off after a few minutes, but may be manually turned off using the transmitter's "OFF" button.

When you return to the vehicle, press the transmitter's "OFF" before entering. The beep verifies that the system is disarmed; the vehicle may be entered without sounding the alarm.

To use the Watchdog as a panic alarm while the engine is running, simply press the transmitter's "ON" button. The alarm will go off after a short delay due to the timing function of R8 and C10.

Normal battery life for the transmitter will depend upon how many times the circuit is activated: it should be a year or more with normal use. If the transmitter seems to be losing range or becomes erratic, replace the battery.
Electronic Padlock

Electronic locks can block access to your computer terminal, prohibit ignition in your automobile, be used in a host of other applications where preventing unauthorized access to important data or use of expensive equipment is paramount.

JON VARTERESIAN

There’s just no way around it. Wherever you look, electronic gadgets of all types are replacing their mechanical counterparts. For example, mechanical ignition systems in automobiles have been supplanted by solid-state electronic mechanisms. In addition, in many large corporations—where protecting company secrets and other assets is often more important than securing the products they manufacture—old-fashioned keylocks have been replaced by electronically controlled locking mechanisms. Who knows, in a decade or so, keylocks may follow the dinosaur into extinction.

The technology behind electronically controlled, keyless locks has been around for some time now, but is only now finding widespread application in the consumer marketplace—witness the proliferation of electronic door-locks and lockout mechanisms used in modern automobiles.

In this article, we’ll show you how to build your own electronic lock—dubbed the Electronic Padlock—which can be used to secure almost all of your valuable possessions. The Electronic Padlock is an extremely useful device designed to help you control the use of your electrical and electronic equipment. Attach one to your power tools to keep your children from accidentally turning them on and causing injury. Connect one to your PC and keep unauthorized people from accessing your data. Add a solenoid and you have an electronic door lock. Use it in your car or boat as a security system. The applications are limited only by your imagination.

The hardware of the Electronic Padlock is centered around Microchip Technologies PIC16C54A microcontroller. The Padlock contains an EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read only memory) that stores your personal 4-digit security code. Once it’s programmed, only you can change the security code. Even if power to the Padlock is lost or removed, your code is remembered, and your equipment kept safe. Don’t worry, if you forget your code—there is an emergency override built into the hardware.

The Padlock contains a power relay to let you switch an AC or DC load. The relay is rated for 8 amps at 250 volts AC or 5 amps at 30 volts DC. A 117-volt AC to 12-volt DC
standard wall transformer (also known as a wall wart or power brick) provides power for the Padlock. The Padlock also will run from a 9-volt NiCd rechargeable or alkaline battery for many hours in case of power failure. When operating from the power brick, the NiCd battery is automatically charged.

**Padlock Operation.** To lock the Padlock, simply enter your 4-digit security code via the 12-key keypad, which causes the Padlock to emit a short beep for each key pressed. The 4-digit security code can consist of any combination of numbers from 0 through 9. Once you've entered the correct security code, the Padlock emits a 1/2-second beep, de-energizes the relay, and turns the LED off to indicate that the circuit is in the locked mode.

To unlock the Padlock, simply enter the selected 4-digit code. Once the correct security code is entered, the unit emits a 1/2-second beep, energizes the relay, and turns the LED on, indicating an unlocked...
condition. If power to the Padlock is interrupted, the circuit defaults to the locked state.

To change the lock code, the Padlock must be in the unlocked state (i.e., the LED must be on). Once the unit is unlocked, press and release the pound (#) and asterisk (*) keys simultaneously. At that point, the Padlock emits three short beeps, confirming that it has entered the program mode. The device is now ready to accept a new 4-digit code. Simply type the new code. After the 4th and last key has been pressed, the Padlock again emits three short beeps and flashes the LED to confirm code entry. The security code has now been changed and stored in the EEPROM.

**About The Circuit.** The Electronic Padlock is comprised primarily of three integrated circuits—IC1, the PIC16C54 microcontroller; IC2, a 24LC00 CMOS 16 x 8 serial EEPROM; and IC4, an LM317L positive, low-power, adjustable voltage regulator. Also included in the circuit are a pair of ZTX451 bipolar transistors, Q2 and Q1; five 1N4148 general-purpose switching diodes (D1-D5), a 1N5241 11.0-volt, 0.5-watt Zener diode (D6); a light-emitting diode (LED1); a piezoelectric buzzer (BZ1); and assorted support components. A complete schematic diagram of the circuit is shown in Fig. 1.

At the heart of the Electronic Padlock is IC1 (the PIC microcontroller), which features 12 I/O lines, 512 bytes of ROM, and 25 bytes of SRAM. The PIC is responsible for sampling the keypad, controlling the LED and relay, storing and retrieving the security code from the EEPROM, and beeping the piezoelectric buzzer.

Resistor R4 (a 10,000-ohm unit) and capacitor C2 (330 pF) combine to generate the clock signal required for the operation of the PIC (which is configured to operate in RC mode). With the values chosen for R4 and C2, the clock frequency is approximately 256 kHz.

The 4-digit security code is stored in the 24LC00 EEPROM (IC2). The EEPROM contains 256 bytes of data, of which only the first five are used. As each key on the keypad is pressed, the PIC captures the event and translates the key press into a hexadecimal code, which is compared against the codes read from the EEPROM after a power up.

EEPROM address 0 contains the last digit in the 4-digit security code. For example, if the security code were 1-2-3-4, address 0 would contain the digit 4 (0 x 4), while address 1 contains the second digit of the security code; address 2 contains the second digit and address 3 contains the first digit.

EEPROM address 4 contains the inverted sum of all four digits. That value is used to validate the stored security code. If the inverted sum of addresses 0 through 4 does not equal the value stored in address 4, the code is marked invalid and the EEPROM rewritten with the default code—1-2-3-4. That's how the Padlock initializes the EEPROM for the very first time. In our example of 1-2-3-4, address 4 would contain INV(0 x 1 + 0 x 2 + 0 x 3 + 0 x 4) or INV(0 x 0A) or 0 x 5F.

Resistors R13 and R14 (10K units) are used to pull the EEPROM's clock (EE_SCL) and data (EE_SDA) lines (IC1 pins 1 and 2, respectively) to 5 volts when not in use. Communications to and from the EEPROM take place over those two lines. The data line is bi-directional—meaning that the PIC can use the line to communicate with the EEPROM and the EEPROM can use the line to communicate with the PIC. Obviously, something has to ensure that the two won't wind up trying to talk at the same time. That task is accomplished through the

**TABLE 1—RELAY ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Contact Resistance, Max. (6V @ 1A)</td>
<td>30 milliOhms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Switching Capacity</td>
<td>8A @ 250VAC, 5A @ 30VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Switching Power (resistive)</td>
<td>2000VA, 150W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Switching Voltage (resistive)</td>
<td>380VAC, 125VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Switching Current (resistive)</td>
<td>8A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil (polarized) 20° Celsius</td>
<td>192mW Min., 300mW Nominal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
use of a serial communications standard, known as the Inter-IC Communications protocol or I^2C, for short.

The I^2C protocol consists of a two-wire serial interface developed as a joint venture by Philips and Signetics. The original specification, or "standard mode," was developed for data-transfer rates of up to 100,000 bps. An enhanced specification, or "fast mode," supports data transfers of up to 400,000 bps. Both standard and fast modes can coexist on the same serial bus. I^2C operates in the standard mode. The I^2C interface uses a comprehensive protocol to ensure reliable transmission and reception of data. When transmitting data, one device is the "master" (generates the clock), while all other devices on the bus act as "slaves."

In the Padlock, the PIC is always the master device, initiating all data transfers. The EEPROM is always the slave device, responding to the PIC's commands. In the I^2C interface protocol, each device has an address. When a master wishes to initiate a data transfer, it first transmits the address of the device with which it wishes to communicate. All of the slave devices "listen" to see if it's their address, but only the target device responds.

Within the address field, a bit specifies whether the master wishes to read from or write to the target device. In the case of IC2, the EEPROM, there is a fixed constant in the address field. That's because IC2 was designed to be the only slave device on an I^2C interface bus and, therefore, it does not require an address. In all cases, however, the master device generates the clock for the data transfer. For more detailed information on the I^2C protocol, refer to the Microchip data book or to the Philips/Signetics document, "The I^2C Bus and How to Use It."

The keypad (KP1) for the Electronic Padlock is a 4-row by 3-column encoded unit that contains a total of 12 keys, designated 0 through 9, plus the "*" and "#". As each key is pressed, IC1 decodes the signal generated by the pressed key and checks to see if the correct security code has been entered. Resistors R1 through R3 are used to pull the column terminals of the keypad to 5 volts. Resistors R5 through R8 are used to pull the row terminals of the keypad to ground. Therefore, when the keypad is idle (no keys being pressed), the column terminals are at logic high (+5 volts), while the row terminals are at a logic low (0 volts).

The relay (RY1) is used to control whether the equipment (or load) connected to the Padlock is energized or de-energized. You can think of the relay as nothing more than a switch. Energizing the relay's coil turns the switch on. De-energizing the relay's coil turns the switch off. The relay specified can handle up to 8 amps at 250 volts AC or 5 amps at 30 volts DC. Refer to Table 1, "Relay Electrical Specifications," for more information.
Figure 2 shows how the device to be protected should be connected to the Electronic Padlock. For AC loads, your equipment should be connected to the relay contacts as illustrated in Fig. 2A; while Fig. 2B shows how to connect DC loads to the circuit. Make sure that the relay’s specified limits are not exceeded. Doing otherwise could damage the relay or your equipment, and possibly injure yourself.

As with most relays, highly inductive loads can cause large voltage spikes when switching. The spikes can cause arcing, which can damage the relay and the connected equipment. Motors typically present a large inductive load. If the Padlock is used to switch a motor, it is a good idea to limit the current flow to about 1 amp. That helps to protect the Padlock and the connected equipment. If more than 1 amp is needed, surge suppressors and switching capacitors can be connected to help reduce the switching spikes.

If you are connecting an AC load, please be careful. If you are not familiar with the safety practices used when working with AC voltages, find someone who is—AC voltage can and does kill. Remember to always switch the live or hot wire, not the neutral. Refer to the appropriate connection diagram in Fig. 2 for AC and DC loads.

Digital loads can be connected directly to the base of Q2. When the Padlock is locked, the base of Q2 is pulled to ground via pin 17 (8a0) of IC1. When the Padlock is unlocked, the base of Q2 is driven to 5 volts. If a digital load is connected to that terminal, removing the relay from the circuit greatly increases operating time if running solely from the 9-volt battery.

The piezoelectric buzzer (BZ1) is used as a beep generator when keys are pressed, as well as for various other functions. In order for BZ1 to produce sound, it must be excited (driven) from a 2.8-kHz sine-wave signal. Transistor Q1 along with R9, R11, R12, and D1 form a feedback amplifier that oscillates at the exact frequency BZ1 requires.

Power for the circuit—which can range between 7 volts to 18 volts—is provided by a 12-volt DC wall transformer. The circuit also contains a rechargeable 9-volt NiCd battery (B1), which is used to supply backup power to the circuit in case of a power outage. The battery charges from the main power source during normal operation.

Note: If the source voltage dips below 10 volts, B1 may not fully charge.

When the Electronic Padlock is operating from the wall transformer R18 should be installed. That resistor trickle charges the 9-volt battery with approximately 4 to 7 milliamps. When the wall transformer is removed, or power fails, the 9-volt
Order Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>No. of Copies</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP07</td>
<td>100 Radio Hookups</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP37</td>
<td>50 Projects Using Relays, SCR's and Triacs</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP48</td>
<td>Electronic Projects for Beginners</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP56</td>
<td>Electronic Security Devices</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP64</td>
<td>Semiconductor Technology Elements of Elect Book 3</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP74</td>
<td>Electronic Music Projects</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP76</td>
<td>Power Supply Projects</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP78</td>
<td>Practical Computer Experiments</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP88</td>
<td>How to Use OP Amps</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP83</td>
<td>Electronic Timer Projects</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP103</td>
<td>Multi-Circuit Board Projects</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP112</td>
<td>A-Z-80 Workshop Manual</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP114</td>
<td>The Art of Programming the 16K Z81</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP115</td>
<td>The Pre-Computer Book</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP148</td>
<td>Computer Terminology Explained</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP154</td>
<td>An Introduction to MSX Basic</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP156</td>
<td>An Introduction to QL Machine Code</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP190</td>
<td>More Advanced Electronic Security Projects</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP194</td>
<td>Modern OPTO Device Projects</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP223</td>
<td>A Concise Introduction to MS-DOS</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP245</td>
<td>Digital Audio Projects</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP248</td>
<td>Test Equipment Construction</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP256</td>
<td>An Intro to Loudspeakers and Enclosure Design</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP267</td>
<td>How to Use Oscilloscopes and Other Test Equipment</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP272</td>
<td>Interfacing PCS and Compatibles</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP290</td>
<td>An Intro to Amateur Communications Satellites</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP297</td>
<td>Loudspeakers for Musicians</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP299</td>
<td>Practical Electronic Filters</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP304</td>
<td>Projects for Radio Amateurs and S.W.L.S</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP317</td>
<td>Practical Electronic Timing</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP320</td>
<td>Electronic Projects for Your PC</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP321</td>
<td>Circuit Source Book 1</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP322</td>
<td>Circuit Source Book 2</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP332</td>
<td>A Beginners Guide to TTL Digital ICS</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP334</td>
<td>Magic Electronic Projects</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP335</td>
<td>A Guide to the Word's Radio Stations</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP359</td>
<td>An Introduction to Light in Electronics</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP367</td>
<td>Electronic Projects for the Garden</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP370</td>
<td>The Superhet Radio Handbook</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP371</td>
<td>Electronic Projects for Experimenters</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP374</td>
<td>Practical Fibre-Optic Projects</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP378</td>
<td>5 Simple Electronic Terminal Block Projects</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP379</td>
<td>3 Simple IC Terminal Block Projects</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP384</td>
<td>Practical Electronic Model Railways Projects</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP391</td>
<td>Fault-Finding Electronic Projects</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP392</td>
<td>Electronic Project Building for Beginners</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP393</td>
<td>Practical Oscillator</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP394</td>
<td>An Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP396</td>
<td>Electronic Hobbyists Data Book</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP401</td>
<td>Transistor Data Tables</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP411</td>
<td>A Practical Intro to Surface Mount Devices</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP413</td>
<td>Practical Remote Control Projects</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP107</td>
<td>Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops</td>
<td>$10.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP112</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners</td>
<td>$10.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP114</td>
<td>Advanced MIDI Users Guide</td>
<td>$10.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET1</td>
<td>Wireless &amp; Electrical Cyclopeda</td>
<td>$4.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telephone Orders: If you wish to place your credit-card order by phone, call 516/293-0467. Automated order taking system functions 24 hours a day. Have your credit-card ready. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of U.S.A. and Canada, New York State Residents must add applicable sales tax. Offer expires 3/31/00.

Signature ____________________________

Please return this order form to:
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY, INC.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

If you wish to use a Credit Card:

□ MasterCard   □ Visa           Expire Date

Card No. ____________________________

If you wish to use a Credit Card, please fill in the above blank space with the credit card number.

Name _____________________________

Address ___________________________

City ________________________ State ___ Zip ______

Allow 6-8 weeks for order to be fulfilled.

All Canadian checks must clear through an American Bank.

Prices do not include shipping & handling. All sales are final, no returns.
battery operates the Padlock. Note: If a 9-volt Nicd battery is not installed in the Padlock, do not install resistor R18. Regular alkaline and carbon batteries do not like to be charged in this manner.

Diode D2 is used to block battery voltage from flowing to the main power source. Zener diode D6 limits the maximum charging voltage across B1 to 11 volts. Regardless of the power source, the raw voltage is fed to IC3 (an LM317LZ adjustable regulator), which is configured to limit the voltage to 5 volts. The 5-volt source is used to operate the rest of the circuitry. Capacitors C4 and C5 (1-µF units) are used to filter transients from the raw input and regulated output voltages, respectively.

Resistors R15 and R16 configure the adjustable regulator for a 5-volt output and keep a small amount of current flowing, which is required to stabilize the regulator. The light-emitting diode (LED1) is enabled by the PIC when the Padlock is unlocked. Resistor R10 limits the LED's current to approximately 24 mA. A 2-pin header (H1) is used as a security code emergency override. When a shorting jumper is installed on H1 and the Padlock is powered up, the PIC overwrites the security code stored in the EEPROM to 1-2-3-4.

The Firmware. Refer to Fig. 3—the firmware flow diagram for the Electronic Padlock—during this portion of our discussion. When power is first applied to the circuit, the PIC (IC1) configures all of its hardware ports and sets up all of its internal working registers. Once that is complete, the PIC reads the first five locations from the EEPROM. Those locations contain the 4-digit security code. The PIC takes the first four values read, adds them together, and inverts the result (1s complement). If the result matches the value stored in EEPROM address location 5, the security code is considered valid. If it does not match, the security code is considered invalid, and the EEPROM is written with the default code of 1-2-3-4. That happens when the Padlock is powered on for the very first time since there isn't a valid code stored in the EEPROM. When the code has been rewritten for any reason, the PIC will re-read the code from the EEPROM in order to verify that the previous write was successful.

Once the security code has been verified, the PIC then examines the emergency override jumper. That's done by momentarily reconfiguring the pin normally used to drive the LED (RB7) to an input. The PIC then reads the value present on that pin. If the value read is a logic 0, the jumper is not installed and normal code operation begins. If the value read is a logic 1 (due to the pull-up now connected by jumper J7), the jumper is installed. Under that condition, the PIC rewrites the EEPROM with the security code 1-2-3-4 and waits. At that point, the user must re-power the Padlock in order to return to normal operation.

Once the EEPROM and emergency override functions have completed, the PIC enters its main routine. That routine is responsible for sampling the keypad looking for key presses, comparing the entered code against the one read from the EEPROM, and toggling the state of LED1 and RY1 when necessary.

Since the keypad is encoded, the PIC must perform the following steps in order to determine which key(s) is being pressed. The PIC first drives the columns of the keypad to 5 volts and reads the voltages present on the rows. Next it drives the rows to ground and reads the voltages present on the columns. At that point, the PIC has successfully sampled the keypad and has enough information to determine which key(s) is being pressed. The whole sampling operation takes about 100 ms. Most of the 100-ms period is spent waiting in a tight code loop. That extended period of time ensures that the keypad's electrical signals have settled, and the PIC is not being fooled by key bounce.

Once the PIC has determined that a key is being pressed, it checks to see if the key(s) being pressed is the "#" or "*". If so, the user has tried to activate the program...
Page 37 of the document contains a circuit diagram and text related to assembling an electronic padlock. The text explains how to assemble the padlock, emphasizing the importance of careful component placement due to the presence of surface-mount components.

The program mode is used to change the security code, which is stored in the EEPROM. This mode can only be activated if the padlock is currently unlocked. When unlocking the padlock, the PIC beeps the annunciator three times and activates the program mode. The signals generated by the next four keys pressed are captured and stored to the EEPROM. If the unit was not unlocked when the user requested the program mode, the request is ignored.

Every time a key is pressed and the unit is not in program mode, the PIC compares that key press and the last three presses with the codes read from the EEPROM. If they match, the PIC beeps the piezo for 0.5 seconds and toggles the state of the LED and relay. This helps to remove any key "repeat." The assembly code and hex files for the Electronic Padlock can be found on the Gernsback FTP site at ftp.gernsback.com/pub/popl/elecronic-padlock.zip or directly from the author at http://home.att.net/~jventerprises.

---

We’ve Got Your Numbers!

POLICE CALL

2000 EDITION

CURRENT THROUGH SEPTEMBER, 1999

- 17,000 Codes and Signals.
- Trunking Talkgroup IDs.
- Includes Glossary of Slang and Terms.

GOT A SCANNER? GET POLICE CALL

At your scanner dealer and all Radio Shack stores. Visit our web site at www.policecall.com

More People Buy POLICE CALL Than All Other Frequency Guides (VHF/UHF) Combined.
the schematic diagram of Fig. 1, is designated D1 in the kit, with diodes D1 through D6 becoming D2 through D7.)

Assuming this is the very first time you have applied power to the Padlock with the EEPROM installed, the unit will beep 3 times indicating a write to the EEPROM. That write stores the 4-digit security code 1-2-3-4 to the EEPROM. At this point, the LED should be off and the power to your equipment should also be off.

Now press keys 1-2-3-4. You should hear a beep for each key press and then a longer beep when you have entered the 4th digit. At this point, the LED should come on, and the power to your equipment should be enabled. Press the code 1-2-3-4 again and the LED and your equipment should go off again.

If all went as described, your Padlock is ready for operation! Ω

HANDS-ON REPORT
(continued from page 7)

1. To record programs that it thinks you might like.

This can be a convenience for viewers who don’t have the time or inclination to peruse pages of program guides. And TiVo sometimes finds some shows that really do fit your viewing profile. There’s no need to worry about the hard drive filling up with TiVo’s selections. When it needs to delete recordings to clear up disk space, TiVo always removes its own choices before any of yours. And, for anyone who finds it annoying (or spooky) to have a machine picking out programs, the feature can be turned off.

Comparison Shopping. There are a few other differences between the two systems. ReplayTV’s buffer holds up to four hours of video, while TiVo’s buffer holds only 30 minutes. ReplayTV also bested TiVo on picture quality and providing the ability to skip through commercials in 30-second increments. TiVo provides three speeds of forward and reverse playback: 3-12-, and 60-times. TiVo also provides the ability to view slow-motion and frame-by-frame scenes, which sports fans surely will appreciate. TiVo’s remote control is much easier to use; ReplayTV’s is cluttered by TV-control buttons that obscure the ones needed to operate the DVR.

Are you thinking of buying a Digital Video Recorder? If you decide to become an early adopter, these products have something else going for them. Unlike most consumer-electronic products, these first-generation models won’t become obsolete. Nor is it necessary to wait for successive models to get one with all the glitches worked out. The same phone-line connection used to download program information is also used to download software upgrades.

As we go to press, for instance, TiVo just began downloading version 1.2.1 to their subscribers. The upgrade allows satellite owners to also support a cable/antenna input, adds a message inbox to allow customers to receive messages from TiVo, allows users to specify at the time of recording how long a recording should be stored, and smooths out the video during fast-forward and rewind at all speeds.

Be warned: Once you get used to the personalized TV experience, it’s hard to go back.

For more information on ReplayTV, contact Replay Networks, 1945 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043-1201; 800-266-1301; www.replaytv.com; or circle 80 on the Free Information Card.

To learn more about TiVo, contact Philips/TiVo, 1000 West Maude Ave., 4th Floor West, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 877-367-8486: www.tivo.com; or circle 81 on the Free Information Card.

ELECTRONIC GAMES
BP99—A number of interesting electronic game projects using IC’s are presented. Includes 19 different projects ranging from a simple coin flipper, to a competitive reaction game, to electronic roulette, a combination lock game, a game timer and more. To order BP99 send $4.99 clearance (Includes S&H) in the US and Canada to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massachusetts Park, NY 11762-0240, US funds only. Use US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA07
Computer Security in the Hacker Age

PC BODYGUARD

Comprehensive Protection in the

- Guards Against Sabotage
- Protects Against Unauthorized
- Significantly Reduces (Total Cost of Ownership)
- Resistance Forever

Security level

Low

High

Gray zone

100%

Set
Cancel
A PC Tablet?

As great as laptops may be, their form factors are not suited for every application. If you need a mobile computer, but won't necessarily be able to use it sitting down, Aqcess Technologies has come up with the perfect solution. Called the Qbe (pronounced "cube"), it's the first Personal Computing Tablet to offer all the functionality of a Windows 98/NT multimedia laptop.

Measuring 14 by 10 by 1.5 inches, the Qbe is only slightly larger than a legal pad. Users can use the included stylus to navigate on the 13.3-inch active-matrix, color touch screen and even write thanks to the system's handwriting recognition. If you'd like to enter data faster, consider using the Qbe's voice recognition instead, which can have you entering up to 140 words per minute. The combination of pen and voice input results in wonderfully natural data-entry.

The introductory Qbe ($2995) is available with a 266-MHz Pentium II, 4GB hard drive, and 64MB of RAM. Other configurations will be available with up to the 600-MHz Pentium III chip, a 6GB hard drive, and memory to 512MB. All versions come with a Li-Ion battery that will provide up to four hours of life (an extra pack adds another four), as well as a docking station that offers full desktop functionality via a keyboard and mouse.


CIRCLE 90 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Pro Video Studio

Own a Digital Video (DV) camcorder? These devices represent 40 percent of all new consumer video-camera purchases, no doubt thanks to their stellar quality. Now there's another reason to go DV or Digital8: these camcorders can be interfaced with a computer for advanced editing and eventual storage on media such as CD or DVD-RAM. All you need is an IEEE-1394 interface card and appropriate DV software—both of which are found in Pinnacle Systems' new Studio DV ($199).

The included PCI card adds three high-speed IEEE-1394 ports to your system. Connect your camcorder to one of these interfaces and you're all set to capture video. Unlike "professional" DV editors, Studio DV captures video at preview quality, storing an entire 60-minute tape in only 150MB of hard-drive space. It is this content that you can cut, rearrange, add titles and effects to, and even mix with a music or narration track. Editing is made simple with the program's Storyboard system that lets you visually arrange movie elements and scenes.

When you're finished editing, Studio DV captures the full DV content from your camcorder, thereby sparing your hard drive from data you were just going to delete anyway. Incidentally, you'd better have some free room on your system for the final process, as full DV is captured at 240MB per minute! But the finished product couldn't look better.


CIRCLE 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PC Gizmo is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Senior Writer: Selina Kyle. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Gizmo is a registered trademark. All rights reserved.
PC Gizmo
Pen-Sized Scanner

Capturing data from printed documents cannot always be done from the comfort of a desktop. Whether you’re digging up facts at the local library or bookstore or finding yourself encumbered by loose business cards on a trip, having a portable scanner can be a tremendous help. Turn all that paper-based information into data that you can easily carry and even transfer to your computer with C Technologies AB’s C Pen 200 (under $200, street).

The C Pen 200 has a built-in Intel StrongARM 100-MHz processor and optical-character recognition (OCR) software engine. As a result, the device can read up to 100 characters per second, storing them as editable text. Using the C Pen 200 is as easy as using a highlighter. Just drag the sensor across the words you want to capture. As long as the text is 7 to 20 points in size, and in a standard typeface (no calligraphy or handwriting), accuracy is dead on.

With its built-in 2MB of memory, the Pen allows you to store up to 100 pages of text, which you can later transfer via infrared to your computer. But there’s no need to always do so. The terrific user interface of the C Pen 200 lets you organize all those pages of data, making it more than a mobile scanner. It’s a personal data assistant with an eye.


CIRCLE 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MPEG-4 Camera

Untethered as it may be, Sharp’s new VN-EZ1U Internet Viewcam ($699, MSRP) is the world’s first digital motion picture and sound camera designed specifically for the Net. Capture sights and sounds, then use them on Web pages, send them via e-mail, or just watch them on screen. The included SmartMedia Floppy Disk Adapter makes it a cinch to transfer content to any computer.

The VN-EZ1U is the first digital camera to use MPEG-4 compression standard, making it possible for the camera to hold up to an hour of video with sound on a 32MB SmartMedia memory card (the unit comes standard with a 4MB card, providing only 7 minutes of storage). Using Microsoft’s Advanced Streaming Format (ASF), your recordings can be viewed and heard with Windows Media Player 6.0 (or higher) as they’re being downloaded from a Web site or Intranet page.

The Viewcam comes with a 4X digital zoom for recording and a built-in microphone. Thanks to the 270-degree rotating camera lens and 1.8-inch LCD monitor, you can shoot in almost any direction (including at yourself) and still monitor what’s being recorded. And you can do so just about anywhere, as the VN-EZ1U measures just 3.2 by 3.5 by 1.7 inches and weighs a mere 8.5 ounces with the included four AA batteries installed.


CIRCLE 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Call-Waiting Modem

The Internet has brought us a lot, including busy signals. If you have one phone line and would like to be reachable while online, check out Actiortec’s 56K External Call Waiting Modem ($124.99).

The unit connects to an open serial port (a USB version is also available) and offers full high-end modem functionality, including: answering machine with multiple voicemail boxes and remote message retrieval, fax send and receive capability, as well as V.90 and K56flex support for high-speed downloads. However, you also get a wonderful extra.

Whenever the phone rings, you can answer it and see who’s calling. If it’s someone you’d rather not chat with, you have about seven seconds to hang up without losing your Internet connection. To talk with whomever’s calling, just let the modem hang up your connection. As long as you don’t close down your browser, you should be able to dial up again and resume your Web quest from the same spot.


CIRCLE 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Welcome to the first installment of our new column on system design. Each issue, we'll take a look at a desktop or laptop that incorporates one or more significant new design features. Sometimes, these will be in the components being used; other times, the form factor or aesthetic approach will be what we want to bring to your attention. And, when we’re lucky, we’ll get a product that is different in both of these respects.

That’s just the case with the Sony Vaio Slimtop PCV-L620 that we’ve chosen for this month’s focus. One look tells you that this isn’t any ordinary desktop PC. In recent months, there has been a spate of introductions of “all-in-one” PCs. Some of these, such as the iMac and e-Machines’ similar one-piece PC, package everything into a large case. Others, such as the NEC Z-1, Gateway Profile, and Chem USA’s PC3000 are essentially laptops built on edge, with the CPU, drives, and other components mounted behind the LCD panel. The Vaio Slimtop falls into a different category than all of these.

As with today’s coolest PC designs, the Vaio Slimtop offers a 14.1-inch LCD panel that’s digitally driven from an ATI RAGE LT PRO 2X AGP chipset with 4MB of video RAM. On the particular model we tested, however, you must use Sony’s LCD—there is no output for a standard CRT. You can, however, also order a version of the Vaio Slimtop without the LCD panel display, which features a standard analog video output.

Along with the LCD monitor, the remainder of the Vaio Slimtop system is in a tiny case, not much larger than a cigar box. Inside this case are the motherboard, hard-disk drive, floppy-disk drive, and a 6X DVD drive. The box can be placed normally, like a tiny AT-style case, or you can attach a special base that allows the case to be mounted vertically on its edge. Since the case is only 3.5 inches wide, the combination of LCD panel and case takes up incredibly little desk space.

Small Is Good

As innovative as the Vaio Slimtop may be, it, of course, has some conventional features. The motherboard, while smaller than even a micro-ATX form factor, uses standard Intel 440BX core logic, and houses a very fast 500-MHz Pentium III CPU. Standard memory on the Vaio Slimtop is 128MB, with a maximum capacity of 256MB of standard PC100 DIMMs. Also included is a V.90-compatible, 56-Kbps fax/data-modem.

The Vaio Slimtop is very nicely configured, which is a good thing, as it is not really designed to be upgradeable to any extent. The video and audio controllers are embedded into the motherboard and are not upgradeable. There is also only a single PCI expansion slot in the case, should you want to add a network interface or SCSI adapter card. There are no additional drive bays, so unless you intend to eventually replace the 10.8GB Ultra DMA hard-disk drive, you are pretty much stuck with it. A standard floppy-disk drive is included (though it blends so well into the accent of the case that you really have to look for it), as is a 6X DVD drive. The ATI video chipset provides some hardware motion compensation, which helps smooth out full-screen DVD playback. But MPEG decoding is performed in software, by the DVD Express utility that’s included for this purpose.

(Continued on page 58)
The adage that knowledge is power has never been truer. Whether you’re an employee of a large corporation or someone who’s entered a credit card number into a PC, the data on your machine’s hard drive is valuable. With such information, others can do quite a bit of damage to you. Also, should some devious hacker decide to only tamper with and not steal that data, you can be left in quite a bind without a specific report or spreadsheet.

Sure you can back up your data often just in case a virus or other disaster strikes, but what can you do to prevent that data from getting into the wrong hands? Just like knowledge can be used for technological malice, you can apply modern security knowledge to lock up your PC from the outside world.

To this end, in the pages that follow we’ll be sharing some computer security methods that are either available or on the horizon. From biometrics, which uses physical traits of users to distinguish who should or shouldn’t have access to a machine, to advanced software designed to repel all invasive attempts automatically, you’re sure to find a suitable security solution somewhere in the following pages.

So awaken a healthy amount of paranoia and read on to learn what you can do to ensure your fears are for naught. Get ready to protect your PC.

**Fingerprinting.** One of the most personal traits we own is a fingerprint. Banking on this individuality, manufacturers have been releasing enterprise and consumer scanners that can identify us by the swirls, whorls, and other patterns found on our fingertips (these marks of identification are often called minutiae points). Interfaced to a computer, such scanners help the machine “decide” what resources to allow a user access to, if allowing any access at all.
Some of the world’s largest corporations rely on Biometric ID’s Verprint 1000 for their fingerprint-recognition security needs. Consumer products similar to the Verprint are appearing on the market as well.

On the consumer side, giant Compaq has come up with an affordable and easy-to-use product called Fingerprint Identification Technology ($99, MSRP). The product consists of a small fingerprint scanner (kind of like a mouse with an “eye” on top) and a program called Identicator. The package will work with Windows 95/98/NT, and on any PC capable of running one of these operating systems.

The scanner contains an optical CMOS camera and connects to your PC’s keyboard and parallel ports. Note that there is no pass-through provided for the parallel port, so if your system doesn’t have two of the latter, you won’t be able to use a non-networked printer or a parallel-interface storage device like a Zip. Your options in this case are to either look to USB peripherals for such applications, or maybe get a parallel-port add-on card for your machine (Compaq offers one of these as well).

The Identicator software provides a high level of security, carefully discriminating the fingerprint that the scanner presents it with and allowing access only to users who have the right fingerprint. Incidentally, the program only stores one fingerprint per user, so you have to use the same finger each time, as each finger has a distinct print. Unlike username/password combos, a fingerprint is something a thief can’t steal (at least not without resulting to a level of force we’d rather not dwell upon here!)

As simple and accessible as Compaq’s product is, sometimes security applications are as personal as fingerprints. This means that not every user is willing to settle for an out-of-the-box solution. Whether you’re working with ultra-custom software or are a bit of a mad scientist at heart, you may want something a bit more “tinkerable.”

Biometric Identification, Inc. has released a customizable security device, called the Verprint 1000. It’s perfect for a do-it-yourselfer who would like to adapt a biometric device to a custom application, from simple logon protection to software interaction (for example, use a thumb print to access specific files or folders). Biometric ID provides developer kits for advanced users and works with manufacturer partners to provide commercial solutions for major companies like Intel and Unisys.

At the heart of the unit is the FingerTIP biometric sensor chip

### VENDOR INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>TELEPHONE</th>
<th>WEBSITE</th>
<th>CIRCLE</th>
<th>INFORMATION CARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calluna Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>605 E. Tennant Ave. Suite F Morgan Hill, CA 95037 408-778-6563 <a href="http://www.calluna.com">www.calluna.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 181 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>20555 State 249 Houston, TX 77070 800-345-1518 <a href="http://www.compaq.com">www.compaq.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 182 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Computer Products</td>
<td>2210 Second Ave. PO Box 599 Muscatine, IA 52761 800-272-2366 <a href="http://www.curtis.com">www.curtis.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 183 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber-SIGN, Inc.</td>
<td>2635 North First St. Suite 103 San Jose, CA 95134 800-876-4605 <a href="http://www.cybersign.com">www.cybersign.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 184 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infineon Technologies Corp.</td>
<td>1730 North First St. San Jose, CA 95112 800-777-4536 <a href="http://www.infineon.com">www.infineon.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 185 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miros, Inc.</td>
<td>572 Washington St. Suite 18 Wellesley, MA 02482 781-235-0330 <a href="http://www.miros.com">www.miros.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 186 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling Strategic Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>2203 Timberloch PI. Suite 250 The Woodlands, TX 77380 800-427-9422 <a href="http://www.sterlingweb.com">www.sterlingweb.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 188 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corp.</td>
<td>10201 Torre 2210 Second Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 408-253-9600 <a href="http://www.symantec.com">www.symantec.com</a></td>
<td>CIRCLE 189 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
from Infineon Technologies (formerly Siemens Microelectronics), which Biometric ID has packaged in a self-contained fingerprint-verification module called the MV1100. The total standalone module is smaller than a business card and incorporates an image capture area the size of a stamp.

The FingerTIP 
x

Another company offering a fingerprint scanner for developers is Polaroid. What’s interesting about this vendor’s PFS-100 is that it works with a USB interface. As a result, expect to see many manufacturers incorporating the sensor into affordable desktop solutions. And they’ll be dependable products, too, as the PFS-100 has a 500-dpi CMOS imager, which has a geometric distortion of less than 1 percent over the entire image field.

Look Into the Camera. Science fiction fans have come across more than a few movies where a character looks into a retinal scanner to gain access to some guarded room. Thanks to a few innovative products, this form of visual, facial biometrics is no longer an imaginary concept.

While retinal scanners are available, they can cost as much as $6000, because of the multiple, high-resolution camera system needed for them. The most inexpensive form of visual ID by far comes in the form of total-face comparison software. Commercial applications already exist for this...
technology, with major companies like Polaroid developing systems for motor-vehicle licensing departments and other organizations.

In the home, there's an affordable option. Using a standard parallel or USB PC camera (such as the type used for videoconferencing), commercially available face-recognition software can tell if it's really a legal user sitting in front of a particular machine.

Apparently the best package for consumers is TrueFace PC ($59.95) from Miros, Inc. The company offers enterprise-level solutions, too, but for your own computer TrueFace PC is hard to beat. It will work with a Pentium 90 or better that has 16MB of RAM. Windows 95 or 98, and, of course, a camera. The latter need be only a modest unit that can capture a face image of 80 pixels or larger. You'd be hard pressed in today's marketplace (or even that of last year) to find a camera that didn't meet this minimum. Often, you can get one for well under $100, if not for half that much.

TrueFace PC has a simple setup that asks you to turn your head in various ways. After it captures various views of you, it will form an internal register of your face's key identification points. Up to ten users can be specified, should you want different family members to have access, for instance.

Some clever readers might be wondering if holding a photo up to the PC's camera could fool TrueFace. Not a chance. The software needs you to move your head and turn it for verification, so no still photo would fool it. Actually, no videotape of you would work either, as pointing a camera at a monitor or TV playing such a tape would result in flashing. The only way around this would be for a vandal to perfectly match the camera's frame-per-second capture rate to the refresh frequency of the playback monitor—unlikely, as monitors refresh at 60 or more times a second, and camera's capture 30 or less frames per second.

In addition to logon protection, TrueFace PC can also be used to lock your screensaver while you're away. If you're worried about face-verification slowing you down, especially after each time your screensaver kicks in, have no fear. The ID process takes only two or three seconds on most computers, and even less on the fastest PII and PIII systems.

Sign Here, Please. Another biometric way to lock a system is through the use of signature recognition. Unfortunately, to do this you need to have a signature-capture device or tablet with enough resolution and sensitivity to tell your John Hancock from that of a clever imitator. Because of the costs associated with such a device, signature-recognition systems have been released in network-only versions, where volume discounts can take effect. However, we still wanted to touch briefly on one such system to illustrate a more full overview of biometric applications.

Named for its pursuit of this aspect of ID technology, Cyber-SIGN, Inc. has developed a system (also called Cyber-SIGN) that can verify identity not only by the shape of a signature, but by the way it was written in real time. Running over a server (either in a network or over the Internet), the software registers the timing changes in pressure, shape, direction, and speed in the signature-verification process. Even if a thief managed to get your signature just right in appearance, Cyber-SIGN claims it would be very difficult for him or her to get these other particulars just right.

Now, not everyone signs things the same way twice, and some users may have more erratic handwriting than others. For this reason, users can set up the percentage or level of discrimination that the software uses to compare signatures.

Try locking up your PC with the Data Defender—it's as easy to use as the key that opens your front door. When it's not in your system's parallel port, the machine won't boot.
Today’s headlines scream of the lack of qualified individuals to fill new and existing high-tech job openings. If you feel the robust economy is passing you by, there is something you can do about it. Become CIE Qualified. Since 1934, The Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been providing its students with the necessary technical and academic credentials employers are seeking. In fact, CIE was started in 1934 to fill a similar void in the radio/television industry.

Since then, CIE boasts of over 150,000 worldwide graduates who have benefited from a patented, independent-study program that lets the student complete a Career Course, Associate Degree program, or through our affiliate school World College, a Bachelor Degree program.

If you are currently “under-employed” and want to increase your level of income, the most proven method is an education. With CIE’s independent-study program you study when and where you wish with no time constraints on how quickly you can proceed. And though it is an independent-study program you have the full support of the faculty and staff at CIE’s Cleveland Campus.

To discover all the Benefits, Career Courses and Degree Programs available from CIE send for your Free Course Catalog Today!

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been approved for the training of eligible veterans and active duty military service members, under the G.I. Bill. Military tuition assistance (Up-Front and Basic) is also available under the DANTES Distance Learning Program.

...For Employers

BUSINESS NEWS
Employers Searching For Qualified Candidates

FREE CATALOG

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114-3679
Visit Our Web-Site: www.cie-wc.edu
A School of Thousands.
A Class of One. Since 1934.

☐ YES! Please send me a catalog.

Name:
Address:
City: State: Zip:
Phone Number:

Check Box for a Bulletin on Military Education Benefits:
☐ VA Benefits ☐ DANTES Benefits

PT01
Of course, you shouldn’t set this discrimination too “loose,” or else security once again becomes an issue.

Because it runs over a secure server, Cyber-SIGN technology may provide a great solution for online banking and other business scenarios where a signature is needed to close a deal. If you run a network and would like to learn more about enterprise setups from Cyber-SIGN, feel free to contact them.

**Lock and Key.** Moving away from the world of biometrics, we come to a paradigm that’s been in use for centuries, and which can still work for certain applications. You use this paradigm every time you return to an empty home or start up your car: the trusty lock and key.

Curtis Computer Products recently introduced a great solution for both desktop and laptop data security—a way to ensure that no one else can ever access your data, even if your machine is stolen. The Data Defender ($149.95) is about the size of a cigarette lighter, yet as potent as a room-sized vault when it comes to protecting your computer.

To use the Defender, you install the security program it comes with onto your hard drive. This app embeds a driver deep into Windows 95 or 98, making it impossible for a devious guest on your machine to remove. With the driver loaded, there’s only one way to boot your computer: The Data Defender key must be plugged into the parallel port.

Each Defender key is coded, so another person with a similar device cannot start your system. Should a thief take your computer or even just your hard drive, he or she will be unable to access any of the data on the drive without the key.

Since most parallel ports on desktops are out of reach, Curtis also offers a Parallel Port Extender ($29.95). This dongle cable makes it possible to have a parallel port of sorts on your desk, making it a cinch to connect your Defender. Furthermore, the Extender has a parallel pass-through, allowing you to attach a printer.

While the Data Defender won’t be able to return a stolen comput-

---

**Protect Yourself Against Viruses, Internet Snoopers, Vandals, Accidents, and More.** We put our computers through the wringer these days. Once your machine was only subject to physical information prying, and a good lock on a door plus a password would usually protect a computer. However, the modern wired world is one filled with perils. Downloading programs off the Net can be analogous to inviting a stranger into your home at three in the morning, and just visiting some Web sites can be as dangerous to your privacy as keeping all the blinds off your windows for 24/7.

How do you protect from viruses that can eat up data on your system or sites that want to capture a little too much information from your computer? With protective software, of course. The packages we looked at in this category offer protection against different types of system malfunctions, too, and can help you figure out if your machine is behaving buggy due to some troubleshooter’s influence.

Norton SystemWorks 2000 for Windows 95/98 Professional Edition ($99) by Symantec is a powerhouse bundle from the company that’s been protecting computers since the first days of Windows. The suite contains full versions of Norton AntiVirus v6.0, which is arguably the best virus protection around; Norton Utilities 2000 v4.5, a killer diagnostics and disaster recovery app that can even optimize system performance (depending on what’s causing system slowdowns); Norton CrashGuard 2000, to keep your system running; Norton Clean-Sweep v4.7, for help uninstalling programs and removing unnecessary files; and Norton Web Services, which helps you update software and security apps on your machine.

This “Professional” version also has some handy bonuses worth mentioning. Norton 2000 corrects for many Y2K problems that, depending on when you read this, may already be affecting your computer. For backup purposes (a security must!), you can rely on Norton Ghost for disk and file cloning. Another even more security-based feature is Norton Secret Stuff, which lets you encrypt e-mail.

Because of the suite’s integrated interface, you can access all the aforementioned programs from a single window. Learn the basics of one and be able to easily use all. Also, we have to mention again that such a combo suite eliminates the guesswork about why your system is behaving erratically. And if it is a virus causing trouble, chances are AntiVirus will be able to clean it off.

As hinted at in the beginning of this section, viruses do not represent the only online dangers. To protect yourself against Web sites that may contain hostile code, you’ll want to pick up Sterling Strategic Solutions’ SOS Best Defense ($59.95). This is the only software package that handles anti-virus, anti-vandal, and Internet-filtering tasks. It even protects against certain types of tampering that can only be made “in person” on your machine.

Java and ActiveX controls are programs that run on Web sites and make visiting the latter more visually appealing and interactive. However, this code could contain viruses.

(Continued on page 58)
CD-R Expands

It's not often that a technology can improve the enjoyment of life in seemingly unconnected ways, but CD-R has done just that. Both data and audio applications have made this one cool tech to own at the dawn of the new millennium.

As a data medium, CD-R has made it possible to store hundreds of megabytes of files in a virtually permanent way. With the advent of CD-RW, the ability to rewrite or overwrite data was added, meaning you didn't have to stick with one version of, say, a backup forever.

As an audio medium, CD-R has granted thousands the ability to mix tracks from or just plain copy CDs. And while audio-CD dubbing decks may limit the number of digital copies you can make of a disc, CD-R PC drives free you to dub as you please.

Now CD-R has gotten even better.

If you've hesitated at the thought of adding a CD-R drive to your PC before, reconsider. Memorex has introduced a "bigger" disc to take advantage of it. Upping the ante from 650MB/74 minutes, the new CDR-DA can handle 80 minutes of audio, as well as 700MB of data. The new discs have an MSRP of $27.99 in a 10-pack. Street prices may be lower, making the new CDs about $2 each in quantity.

Memorex even has a new CD-RW drive that will have you recording and rerecording (though CD-RW is still limited to 650MB) in style. As long as you have a Pentium 133 or better with 32MB of RAM and Windows 95, 98, or NT, you're ready for CD recording.

4X2X24X

Don't be stumped by the series of numbers in the subheading you just read. The new Memorex CD-RW 4224 drive ($199, MSRP) has adopted the standard of indicating the different speeds at which it performs its different functions. Spec one, or 4X, shows that the drive writes to CD-R media at a speed of about 4X—in this case a range from 614–697 KB/sec. The second spec, 2X, indicates that the unit will rewrite to CD-RW discs at 300 KB/sec or 2X. The largest number, 24X, is the speed at which the drive can read all CD media; in this unit, at a maximum of 4233 KB/sec.

The drive comes with a software package, called NTI CD-Maker Pro 3, which makes it simple to archive data, create CD audio discs, and even make video CDs. While we were surprised that Adaptec's popular Easy CD Creator wasn’t included, the NTI offering did work well and is suited to beginners and pros alike.

Also with the drive you'll find mounting screws and an audio cable to connect it to your system's sound card. Installation documentation is light, but we'll be handling the simple process here anyway.

BAY DECISIONS

Where will your new drive go? Because it reads at 24X speeds, the 4224 might make a good replacement for most older drives. However, if you installed CD-ROM is significantly faster, or you have a DVD-ROM drive, you will want to only add the 4224 as a second unit.

If replacing a drive, remove the old one from its bay by detaching the audio, data, and power cables, then unscrewing it from the side of the chassis (the drive will be held in by two to four mounting screws). You can then slide the drive out.

Check the back of the 4224 to see if it is set as a Master (the setting that tells your computer not to look for
another CD drive. This is the standard factory configuration, but you will have to move the jumper if for some reason it wasn't set as such. The top of the drive has a label that shows you how to set the jumper.

When ready to install the drive in place of an old one, use the same cables and screws to make life easier, unless the old audio cable is incompatible with the Memorex drive. In that case, use the new cable. Insert the drive, make the three connections, and screw it into place. That's it.

Those of you installing the drive as a second unit will have to check to see if the IDE data cable attached to the original drive has a second connector. If so, you're set ... if not, go out and buy a ribbon cable with an extra connector before proceeding. Before you run out, though, check to see if you have a free power connector in your PC case. If not, add a Y cable adapter to your shopping list; this way you can siphon power from the other CD drive.

For those keeping that older CD drive, the Memorex unit will be an add-on device. This means that when added as a second drive, the 4224 will have to be set as a Slave (again, check the jumper diagram).

Insert the Memorex unit into an open bay and connect the data and power cables. Look for your system's sound card at this point. Does it have an auxiliary audio connector? If so, you can connect the new drive to it with the included audio cable. If not, you will have to make a choice as to which of the drives in your system you want to be able to play CD audio directly from, and connect only that one. The actual copying of CD audio is done as binary data (zeros and ones) so you don't need to worry which drive you select for the privilege of playback capability. As most sound cards do have a second or even third connector, you may not have to worry anyway.

Once the drive is screwed into place, you're ready to boot your system.

**WINDOWS KNOWS CD**

Pay attention to your boot-up onscreen messages, and you may be surprised to find that your computer recognized the added drive. Further, when Windows loads, it will even assign a drive letter to your new addition. Network users experiencing a conflict as a result of this automatic assignment may want to change the chosen letter by going into Control Panel/System/Device Manager and finding the new drive under CD-ROM. Click on Properties and the Settings tab. You'll see drive-letter pull-down menus that let you pick a different assignment.

CD-Maker Pro is designed to help even novices create perfect results every time, whether you're making a simple data backup or a mixed disc with audio and video files.
After the new drive is set up, install the NTI software. Do so right off the Memorex drive to verify it’s working. Installation is automatic once you run INSTALL.EXE on the CD.

The program package creates a folder in Start/Programs. Access it to click on one of the applications.

**CD-Copy** is the most straightforward program to use. If all you want to do is make an exact duplicate of a CD, this is the way to go. Here’s where there’s a benefit to having kept your original drive. You can select the former as the source drive and the Memorex as a target, thereby eliminating the need to copy data to your hard drive first; it’s a great time saver. If you have already created a CD copy or image on your hard drive, though, you can of course select that as the source. Using CD-Copy couldn’t be easier once your drives are selected. Press the Copy button and wait. A perfect copy is minutes away.

While it offers more functionality, **CD-Maker Pro** is anything but difficult to master. The opening screen is a Wizard that lets you select the function you want to perform. You can choose CD Copy, if you don’t feel like opening the other app we just covered, or access a variety of other features. These include the choice of making a CD-ROM, Audio CD, Video CD, Mixed Mode CD (i.e. containing data and digital audio), CD Extra (a primarily music CD that will run as such, but which contains a data section), CD from Image file, or Mixed Mode CD from Image file. You are then guided step-by-step through the process. If you’re new to CD recording, you will be thankful that Memorex chose this software package.

What about the rewriteable functionality? A special application, **FileCD**, is included to take care of the unique procedures involved in making a CD-RW. Use the program to add files incrementally to CD-RW discs or to delete files and folders on such media.

**MAKING IT LOOK GREAT**

In addition to the quality drive and extra-capacious 700MB discs, the folks at Memorex sent us another wonderful product that you might want to consider adding to your setup. Called the **CD LabelMaker Kit** ($29.99, MSRP), it’s certain to make your discs look as professional as possible.

The kit comes with a program for PCs and Macs that lets you design killer-looking labels, which will print perfectly on the accompanying label paper. Included are 18 labels, but you can easily get refills.

After you print out your creation, place it on the cylindrical label applicator along with your CD-R or CD-RW disc. A gentle press will then perfectly center the label on the disc. High-quality results don’t come much easier.

That’s all the space for this month. Join us here next time for another look at improving that wonderful box on your desk. Until then, you can contact me care of Peak Computing, Poptronics, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735, or directly via e-mail at selinakyle@techie.com.
Those of you who have been reading Popular Electronics know that we've been exploring scanners for a couple of months in this column. We've talked about the technologies used in them, and some of the terms you'll run across when shopping for a scanner.

Last time, in particular, we took a look at a comprehensive scanning utility from ScanSoft called Page 3.0 and walked through the process of performing a simple scan. For those of you who are new to this column or simply missed the last installment, Page 3.0 features a drag-and-drop approach to scanning and includes image-editing and Optical Character Recognition (OCR) tools.

This time around, I'll introduce you to the latest iteration of a great inexpensive photo program, and we'll perform a couple of projects to give you a somewhat better idea of what's involved in using a scanner. None of this stuff is really difficult to accomplish, though, like any other task, the more you do it, the easier it becomes.

USING THOSE PICS

The most frequent task that the scanners in this household get put to use for is scanning a picture. If this is being performed by one of my kids, the picture winds up being incorporated on the cover of a report for school, or as part of the report itself. Most of the time that I use a scanner, it's to take a photo, crop it, and blow it up as an enlargement.

A fun way, however, to use a scanner is to scan some photos and use them to create custom calendars. I generally like to tape a calendar for the current and upcoming months onto one of my whiteboards, so I can figure out when a particular article is due. I do try and keep track of deadlines and appointments using a PIM (personal information manager) on my PC, but a calendar gives me a good overview at a glance.

So, to demonstrate how to put a scanner to work, we'll make a January 2K calendar, incorporating a picture of my favorite canine—Sparky the Wonder Dog. Sparky is my office guard dog and faithful companion, so he's a great subject to place in my calendar. Of course, other months would have the rest of my family—the wife and kids.

STEP BY STEP

For this project, I turned to the newest version of an old favorite: PhotoSuite III from MGI Software. As with many packages of this genre, PhotoSuite III is a very easy-to-use image acquisition and editing package. It also comes with lots of project templates, so you can easily make calendars, magazine covers, and even sports trading cards.

Step one is to scan Sparky's photo. You can do this first, but PhotoSuite III also lets you do this from within its interface. By clicking on the Get button, you are offered a variety of choices of where to "get" an image from. If you have a digital camera, like the kinds used for videoconferencing, or just want to get the image from a file, you need to specify that here.

We'll choose the CanoScan FB620U (the scanner connected to our system), which will cause Canon's TWAIN driver to launch. This setting panel appears to the left of the main window, and we can set the image type (photo), and click the Scan button to accept the default scan resolution. This, in turn, brings up the
ScanGear scan utility window, where we can preview the scan, make any other desired adjustments, and perform the final scan. Figure 1 shows what this screen looks like.

Once the scan has finished, you are presented with the PhotoSuite III editing window. Since I want Sparky in the calendar, but much of the photo we scanned also includes the couch, we'll use the cropping tool to crop out pretty much everything but the dog. Just to be careful, we'll save the new image as a separate JPEG file, using the Save As selection under the File menu.

Now it's time to use the image. PhotoSuite III offers hundreds of different templates into which you can place your image(s). Clicking on the Compose bar brings up a choice of different projects, and if you choose Calendars, you'll first be asked what format (horizontal or vertical) you want, what frequency (yearly, monthly, weekly, etc.), and then be presented with a selection of different styles or templates (Fig. 2). We'll select the one with an apple on the right hand side of the calendar. By clicking on the subject, we can then delete the current image (the apple), and insert the image we want (Sparky).

The calendar took less than 10 minutes to make, including the process of scanning the photo. Check out the finished product in Fig. 3.

Once we have the image we want, however, we don't have to stop there. After saving and printing our calendar, we can return to the Compose menu, and select another project style, such as a magazine cover. A few more mouse clicks, and Sparky can be immortalized on the cover of a mockup "Pets" magazine!

Keep in mind that MGI's PhotoSuite III isn't the only software to offer this type of easy project. Many of the scanners available these days include similar applications, which also have lots of easy-to-do projects, and provide easy image editing (as does MGI's package) to let you get rid of red-eye in photos, or adjust colors that are a bit off. But if you do need a package that's a shade better than the one that came with your scanner, PhotoSuite III is a great value at just under $50.

That's about it for this time. Next month, I'll show you how to set up a simple network without running cables. And you won't even have to open up your PC to do it. And, as always, I welcome your comments. You can e-mail me at tneedleman@aol.com.
About half a year ago in Popular Electronics, we covered a free Internet Service Provider (ISP), expecting that more than a few of our readers would be interested in getting online for nada. However, we didn’t expect the deluge of letters that followed the issue. Apparently, the company we covered, NetZero, got rid of its 800 number, resulting in unfortunate confusion we couldn’t prevent.

Realizing that plenty of you would still like to get free Internet access, we decided to revisit NetZero as well as cover a new free ISP in this first issue of Poptronics. So read on and get ready to stop writing those $20 checks every month.

**HOW?**

Advertising makes the media world go round. You no doubt know this just from watching broadcast television. Beer commercials generate revenue for the NFL, jean commercials are found in just about every teen show on the airwaves, and Saturday morning cartoon shows feature enough toy ads to send children into hysterics over the latest action figure or doll. Besides providing breaks for a bathroom visit or refrigerator raid, commercials pay the millions necessary for keeping broadcast TV free. That’s right … ads pay so you don’t have to.

Since the Internet is now competing with TV, and more of us are spending time online, the Net has quickly become a target for advertisers. Whether they’re promoting Web sites or real-world stores and services, advertisers see the “ratings” of the online world as valuable. That is, valuable enough to warrant paying big bucks for—big enough bucks to make the Net free of monthly fees.

The providers we look at this month use targeted advertising to ensure that the best penetration per dollar is made into Internet households. To use either AltaVista FreeAccess or NetZero, you will have to complete a profile that records your various interests and specific demographic data. In many ways this beats TV advertising, where you may be forced to watch ads that are of absolutely no interest to you.

After you dial into your free ISP of choice’s local number, your e-mail client and Web browser programs will always share screen space with a small advertising window. The latter will be on top of the Net programs and impossible to hide, but it is small enough to position in a screen corner without biting into too much of your screen real estate. Of the two ISPs, AltaVista’s popup window is actually useful. We’ll explain why in a moment.

**ALTAVISTA EXPANDS**

If you’ve been online before, then chances are you’ve come across AltaVista.com. It’s a wonderful and innovative search site that features not only a Web and Usenet query engine and customizable start page, but online language translation as well. Like many other sites, AltaVista provides access to Web-based e-mail. Now the site’s gone a step further in its offerings.

While its e-mail is still only accessed through a browser,
FreeAccess now has free dial-up access to the Web itself. Covering practically every area code, the numbers ensure you can get online from almost anywhere in the US (as with any access number make sure the exchange, or first three digits after the area code, is billed as a flat-rate and not a toll call).

To get started with the FreeAccess service, you need to download a small (600K) application that works with Microsoft's Internet Explorer 4.0 (or higher) for Windows 95 or 98. Interestingly enough, you can use any browser to actually surf the Web, but IE must be installed on the system.

System requirements are minimal. Your PC needs to be a 486 or better with 16MB of RAM and have a 14.4 Kbps or faster modem (the dial-up numbers support 56 Kbps).

After you run the installation program, FreeAccess will present you with a chance to choose your dial-up location and username and password. Then, after completing the short questionnaire, you're ready to go online.

The ad window that appears with AltaVista FreeAccess contains some nice extras. On the bottom are located search buttons that make finding Web sites a breeze. To the right is a handy area called MicroPortal, where you can get custom information such as local weather, sports, and news headlines. It's amazing how fast you get used to having this floating window on your Windows Desktop. Best of all, the higher your screen's resolution setting (1024 × 768, for instance), the smaller the ad window will appear.

The only real drawback to AltaVista FreeAccess at the time of this writing is that you have to be online to download the requisite software. Of course, at 600K the program will fit on a floppy, making it simple enough to ask a friend to snatch it off the Web for you.

NETZERO REDUX

NetZero is another free provider with a software package you'll need to obtain. However, this program, called Altavista FreeAccess contains some nice extras. You're ready to go online.

System requirements are minimal. Your PC needs to be a 486 or better with 16MB of RAM and have a 14.4 Kbps or faster modem (the dial-up numbers support 56 Kbps).

After you run the installation program, FreeAccess will present you with a chance to choose your dial-up location and username and password. Then, after completing the short questionnaire, you're ready to go online.

The ad window that appears with AltaVista FreeAccess contains some nice extras. On the bottom are located search buttons that make finding Web sites a breeze. To the right is a handy area called MicroPortal, where you can get custom information such as local weather, sports, and news headlines. It's amazing how fast you get used to having this floating window on your Windows Desktop. Best of all, the higher your screen's resolution setting (1024 × 768, for instance), the smaller the ad window will appear.

The only real drawback to AltaVista FreeAccess at the time of this writing is that you have to be online to download the requisite software. Of course, at 600K the program will fit on a floppy, making it simple enough to ask a friend to snatch it off the Web for you.

Interested in programming PIC micros? We have the perfect solution: Our PICutor CD ROM can teach you how to write assembly language programs for the PIC series of microcontrollers. The CD ROM's 39 tutorial sections will guide you from basic PIC architecture, to the development board, and programming techniques up to advanced concepts such as watchdog timers, interrupts, sleep modes, and the like. The unique Virtual PIC allows you to view and test programs on-screen.

The complementary development kit includes a reprogrammable PIC16F628, which you can program via your printer port. The kit also includes a quad 7-segment LED display and alphanumeric LCD display. This development kit provides an excellent platform for both learning PIC programming and for further project development work. Assembler and汇编 (printer port) software is included on the CD ROM.

Prices and Versions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution version</th>
<th>Student version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Circuits &amp; Components</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Electronics</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICutor (development board)</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping costs to Canada:</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overseas orders please contact CLAGGK Inc. for shipping costs.

see http://www.MatrixMultimedia.co.uk for full specs and demos

Order Form

| Name: | | |
| Address: | | |
| Zip: | | |
| Telephone: | | |
| Signature: | | |
| Note that the delivery address and the address at which the card is registered must be the same. | | |
| Card type: | | |
| Mastercard, Visa, or Discover only | | |
| Expire date: | | |

CLAGGK Inc., PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0792
Tel: 516-293-3751
email caggk@poptronix.com

January 2000, Poptronix
Once you choose your local phone number and fill out a brief questionnaire, FreeAccess lets you log on as you would with any other dialer. Enter your username and password, and it's off to the Web.

ZeroPort, is a lot larger than that of FreeAccess, requiring five floppy disks to accommodate it. Fortunately, you can get ZeroPort without downloading it. Just call 888-279-8132 (available 24/7) with a credit card handy. NetZero will send the dialer software to you on a CD for a $6.95 shipping and handling charge. For check or money orders, mail your request to NetZero Inc., Attn: CD Orders, PO Box 3009, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359. Include your first and last name, address, city, state, zip code, and phone number (per NetZero's request). It takes about two weeks to get the disc.

When you run ZeroPort, it will ask for your area code to help you choose the dialup number closest to you. We found one right in the town that our office is located in, but again, do check with the phone company to see if the exchange of the number makes the number you find a local call.

You will then choose a username and password. Your e-mail account will, as a result, be automatically created as yourusername@netzero.net. A step ahead of FreeAccess in this respect, NetZero lets you use a standard e-mail client like Outlook or Eudora to access your e-mail.

Like FreeAccess, prepare to fill in some personal details in a questionnaire. Fortunately, it's quick and painless.

Each time you log on, you'll be presented with the AdVantage Window, which measures about 1 by 3 inches on an 800 × 600 display. The 30-second ads that AdVantage displays are not only targeted, but intelligent in relation to what site you're visiting. Visit a book site, for example, and an offer from a company like Amazon.com may appear.

That's all the space we have this month. Here's hoping that NetZero or AltaVista meets your online needs. Feel free to send us any questions or comments via snail-mail to Net Watch, Poptronics, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735, or e-mail to netwatch@gemsback.com.

SYSTEM DESIGN
(continued from page 42)

OUT OF THE ORDINARY
Although the small size of the Vaio Slimtop limits its expansability to a large extent, it is not as limiting to the system's usability as you might guess. The reason for this is that Sony provided a number of alternative ways to hook up peripherals to the Slimtop. In addition to a pair of USB ports—probably one of the easiest ways to add a scanner, printer, or other peripheral—there is a Type II PC Card slot. You can use this slot for memory cards,

SPECIFICATIONS

Model: Vaio Slimtop PCV-L620
Price (as configured): $2299
Vendor: Sony Electronics, Inc., 3300 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134; 888-315-7669; www.sony.com
CPU: 500-MHz Intel Pentium III
Memory: 128MB SDRAM, expandable to 256MB
Storage: 10GB Ultra ATA/66 hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk
ROM Drive: 6X DVD
Video: 14.1-Inch LCD panel, ATI RAGE LT PRO with 4MB RAM
Audio: Yamaha YMF-724 wavetable chipset, stereo speakers built into monitor
Size: 3.5 x 11 x 13.25 inches (HWD)
Ports: Parallel, serial, VGA, two USB, IEEE 1394
Expansion: One PCI slot, Type II PC Card slot, Sony Memory Stick slot
Other: Windows 98, software bundle CIRCLE 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NetZero offers full access to the Web and standard e-mail for free. Download the free dialer or order it on a CD to get started.
network interface adapters, or even external hard disk and tape drives. Also provided is a Memory Stick slot. This is a new rewriteable memory media introduced by Sony last year. And while it has not yet been embraced by large numbers of peripheral vendors, the technology is used by Sony in its own consumer devices, such as digital cameras and an MP3 player. Sony hopes for more general acceptance, but as with all new storage media, only time will tell.

There's one additional feature of the Sony Vaio Slimtop we liked very much: an IEEE 1394 port. Sony calls this an iLink port, while others sometimes call it a FireWire port (though “FireWire” is actually an Apple trademark). Regardless of the appellation you use, it can provide a high-speed link between two systems or make it a snap to transfer digital video between the Slimtop and a digital camcorder. Sony also includes a very comprehensive software bundle, which has applications for both digital still and digital video editing.

This interesting design doesn't come cheap. At the same time, the Sony VAIO Slimtop is not really much more expensive than any other premium brand name 500-MHz Pentium III desktop with an LCD monitor. And it looks much better than most of the competition's more conventional designs.

Rather than block out such programs and thereby make the host Web sites look dull, the eSafe Protect Desktop in Best Defense traps these mini programs in a safe area called a "sandbox." This way, Java and ActiveX apps can run and offer you all the excitement of a cutting-edge Web experience, yet if any of them try any funny stuff your system will be kept safe.

Perhaps you've heard of "cookies"? They're flies kept on your system that store personal information to identify you to certain Web sites, for example, a username and password to let you enter the New York Times Online without typing authentication. However, sometimes really personal information like your phone number or even credit card number (!) can end up in these files. The last thing you'd want is for a site you visit to capture such data. The Personal Firewall feature of Best Defense prevents any of this info from being given out. The Firewall even keeps hackers from actively trying to penetrate your system while you're online.

Another great feature we touched on just a couple of paragraphs ago is the program's ability to protect from certain types of in-person tampering. If you're afraid of your kids or coworkers messing up your computer's settings, use Best Defense to customize your Start menu. If anyone other than you tries to change a system setting or run a program you don't want run, the system will not allow it. After all, some of the biggest threats to a computer can be from a person who just doesn't know any better.

Keep in mind with either of the aforementioned suites that as far as virus protection goes, it's only as good as your latest anti-virus update. You'll need to regularly download virus-identification tables that the software will use to check the latest online threats being discovered. Should a new one come out between downloaded updates and your machine catches it, well...

However, there is a way to guarantee that a virus, no matter how new, can never ever affect your system. Though it costs a bit more, Calluna's PC Bodyguard ($199) provides a unique approach to warding off those nasty little technodemons.

Rather than rely on virus tables, Bodyguard uses a special ISA card to protect your system. Once the card is inserted, you run a cable (included) that lets the card act as a go-between, stepping in between your hard drive and motherboard. The card has its own microprocessor, which cannot be affected by any kind of virus. This chip vigilantly watches over all access and write attempts made to your hard drive. Further, it sets up "hard walls" or protected areas on your hard disk. Should any virus attempt to destroy your data, not only will it likely be stopped immediately, but its attempts will only be made within a particular area. In other words, none of your precious data outside the active area will even begin to be affected.

Note that protected areas can be set up to allow access only to certain users. This keeps hackers or other invaders from being able to affect, say, the boot sector or operating system. Further, thanks to Write Many Recoverable (WMR) technology, PC Bodyguard can recover from any damage made to the primary boot partition. If, somehow, a virus did try to change something in this critical section, all you would have to do is reboot your machine. This is because Bodyguard only allows changes to be made to a separate "scratch" area that is wiped on power-down. As a result, no real damage can be done by either confused users or those attempting genuine malice.

The folks at Calluna have come up with a real winner for the security-conscious. As long as you have a Pentium PC or better with a CD-ROM, running Windows 95/98/NT, you're set. Of course, your machine must have an open ISA slot for the card.

---

**Get your copy of the CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK**

Go back to antiquity and build the radios that your grandfather built. Build the "Quaker Oats" type rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. Glaegg Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. USA Funds ONLY! USA and Canada—no foreign orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**Practical PIC Microcontroller Projects**

This book covers a wide range of PIC based projects, including such things as digitally controlled power supplies, transistor checkers, a simple capacitance meter, reaction tester, digital dice, digital clocks, a stereo audio level meter, and MIDI pedals for use with electronic music systems. In most cases the circuits are very simple and they are easily constructed. Full component lists and software listings are provided. For more information about PICs we suggest you take a look at BPS944 - An Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers.

To order Book BPS9444 send $7.95 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
Digital Home Recording
Edited by Carolyn Keating and Craig Anderson
Miller Freeman Books
6600 Silicon Way
Gilroy, CA 95020
Tel: 800-348-3594 or 408-348-5296
Web: www.books.mfi.com
$19.95
With the cost of CD-R drives plummeting, the process of making audio CDs can easily be shifted from the professional to the home studio. This practical, all-in-one guide is packed with how-to instructions plus tips and techniques for creating and operating a cost-effective digital recording studio at home, by choosing and using the right digital recorder gear, hardware, and software.

Radio Science Observing, Volume 2
by Josep F. Carr
Prompt Publications
Howard W. Sams & Company
2647 Waterfront Parkway, East Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2041
Tel: 800-428-7267
Web: www.books.sams.com
$34.95
In this expanded edition, there is all new material covering techniques and methods, hardware design and construction, and more RadioScience theory. In response to readers of the previous edition, related geo-science and planetary scientific activities have been added. The included CD-ROM contains information for making calculations, in addition to audio clips.

Subjects covered include propagation anomalies, electromagnetic fields and safety, finding compass bearings, seismic observations, receiver selection, and radio telemetry on a budget. There is also a chapter written by Dr. Paul Shuch of the SETI League.

HTML 4.0 Specification
by Ian R. Sinclair
Electronic Technology Today
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762
$14.99 (including S&H)
Gates and flip-flops are the building blocks of all digital electronics, and the knowledge of how to carry out logic actions with gates and flip-flops is needed more than ever. Intended for enthusiasts, students, and technicians, this book establishes a firm foundation in digital electronics by starting from the beginning and treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly. It is meant for the user who wants to design and troubleshoot digital circuitry based on a thorough understanding of the principles.

Topics such as Boolean Algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained and more attention is paid to synchronous counters than to less important ripple counters. Also an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.
Using and Hacking Robots with Lego Mindstorms

Say the word "Lego" and most adults think of a million tiny plastic pieces strewn across a floor, waiting to be stepped on with bare feet. Anyone who has ever had one of those little angle pieces jabbed into their tender arch or break the skin on a heel knows how painful owning a Lego set can be! Still, apart from the occasional torture of walking over hard plastic, Lego sets are wonderful amusements for both young and old. You can build most anything with Legos. And with the help of your PC coupled with the new Lego Mindstorms sets, you can even create your own programmed robots.

In this column, I'll review the current state of Mindstorms affairs—the different sets you can buy, and how you might use them. I'll also discuss some of the homebrew hacks that have appeared for the Mindstorms sets, including how to program the Mindstorms robot using Visual Basic.

A Closer Look

Lego currently sells multiple versions of the Mindstorms kit. The basic kit is the Robotics Invention System (RIS), the original version of which was introduced in 1998. All Mindstorms kits are composed of various Lego building block parts and come with a programmable or pre-programmed "brick" module. The brick is the robot itself and includes the battery power supply and control electronics. Also included with the RIS is a collection of motors and sensors that attach to the brick, plus an infrared transceiver for programming the brick on your PC or laptop and software (on CD-ROM) to assist you in creating a working robot.

The brick, or control unit, of the RIS is called the "RCX." The RCX is a smart controller that initially receives its programming from your computer via an infrared transmitter. Then, when totally disconnected from your PC, the RCX runs through its programming, turning motors on and off under the direction of the code stored inside it.

As with most Lego assortments, Mindstorms comes with a booklet of suggested project plans, but you're free to design almost anything you want. And, because you can use standard Lego parts, you can cannibalize other kits to extend your Mindstorms creations. The basic Mindstorms robot built with the RIS kit is the "PathFinder I." Using two motors and two wheels, the robot vehicle is able to move forward and back and can turn in place—that is, it has no turning radius like a car; it just spins to turn.

While building the PathFinder is fun in itself, the real enjoyment—and challenge—comes in programming the thing. Pop the Mindstorms CD-ROM into your computer, and you can design your own programs to control the RCX. The Mindstorms CD-ROM comes with a programming tutorial, but the whole technique is so simple and straightforward that even non-programmers will easily master the basics. To program the RCX, you merely click and drag pre-defined program blocks, connecting them on the screen like links of a chain. You can move the blocks around and add additional blocks in between.

And, of course, you are not limited to building just the standard two-wheel roving robot. With just the parts included in the RIS Mindstorms kit, you can construct a simple robot arm or even a walking robot. The RCX has three motor-output ports; you can, therefore, add a third motor (available separately) to create more complex robot creations.

One light and two touch sensors are included in the RIS Mindstorms kit, allowing the RCX to interact with its environment (without the sensors, all you really have is an expensive RC toy). You get two touch sensors—they're really miniature switches encased in a Lego block—and a light emitter/detector pair that can be used to control the action of a motor when a change of light occurs.

All three sensors are controlled using the graphical Mindstorms programming environment. The programming environment treats the input sensors as "events." When a sensor event occurs, the RCX can be programmed to take some action. For example, suppose you've created the basic two-wheeled PathFinder 1 "roverbot." Your program starts by activating both motors so that the robot travels in a forward direction.
A touch sensor is attached to the front of the RCX. If the sensor is activated—i.e., the RCX strikes an object—your program can reverse the motors so that the robot travels in the opposite direction.

Similarly, a touch sensor mounted on the back of the RCX can be programmed to make the robot travel forward again. In a crowded room, the RCX would likely ping-pong back and forth between objects—fun for a while, but Mindstorms can do more. You can program your robot with time delays, creating even sophisticated movements. For instance, instead of just reversing both motors when a touch sensor is activated, you might activate just one motor for a brief moment. You can then command the motors to both turn on again in the forward direction. That would have the effect of turning the robot by an arbitrary amount, so that its travel around a room is less predictable.

The light sensor can be used to detect the presence or absence of light and is a fun gadget to use when constructing a flashlight-controlled robot. With such a robot, the RCX can be commanded to stop, turn, or reverse directions when a flashlight is directed at the sensor. The sensor includes its own light source, so you can also use it to construct a “line tracing” robot. The RIS Mindstorms kit comes with a large white pad with a black line as a “course” or track for the RCX to follow. You can draw your own line-following track on any light-colored surface.

**Downloading Programs**

A unique feature of Mindstorms is that the RCX is a non-tethered controller. That makes it appear much more like an autonomous robot, even though you use your PC as a programming station. There is no control wire for the RCX to get tangled with.

Programs created on your PC are “downloaded” to the RCX via a two-way infrared (IR) transceiver. The transceiver sends program code to the RCX, and the RCX responds to indicate a proper download. For optimum performance, the IR transceiver should be placed no more than about a foot from the RCX, though I’ve successfully used the IR transceiver to download programs to an RCX 6–8 feet across the room.

When you think you have a working program, you place the RCX near the infrared transmitter, and click the “DOWNLOAD” button in the Mindstorms programming screen. Most programs download in under 10 seconds. When downloading is complete, you merely depress the RUN button on the RCX unit and watch your robot come to life.

If your robot doesn’t behave quite like you expected, you can re-examine your program, make changes, and download the revised code. Once you’ve built a program you like, you can save it for future reference. The RCX can internally store five programs at a time, but you can keep hundreds or even thousands of programs on your computer’s hard-disk drive. Just download them again into any of the RCX’s five program slots when you want to run them.

As mentioned above, you can dramatically increase the apparent intelligence of your Mindstorms creations by attaching program blocks to monitor the touch switches and light sensor. For example, with just a few blocks of code, you can create a robot that will come toward you when you shine a flashlight at it. Add another block of code, change a few blocks here and there, and the flashlight beam might cause the robot to spin around a few times, then continue on. The possibilities are literally endless.

**Alternative Mindstorms Kits**

The Robotic Invention System (RIS) may have been the first Mindstorms developed by Lego, but it certainly isn’t the last. Already, Lego has come out with additional kits to construct specialty-robot creations. (Lego also sells several $50 add-on kits for use with the RIS: Robosports, to “create robots that can throw, dunk, kick, and score,” and Extreme Creatures, for robots that “bite, sting, pinch, and pounce.”)

Star Wars fans are sure to want to try out the new Droid Developer’s Kit (about $99 retail), where you can build intelligent Lego replicas of a Star Wars R2-D2 robot, a Gungan sub, and a battle droid on a STAP vehicle. Like the RIS kit, droids you build are based around a programming brick, for this kit called the “Micro Scout.” The Micro Scout has a built-in light sensor, motor, sound, and seven programs. As an added benefit, you can combine the RCX brick and other Lego elements from the RIS kit to enhance your droid creations.

**Hacking The Mindstorms**

Not long after Lego introduced the first Mindstorms kit, folks found ways to hack into the RCX and programming software. Among the first hacks on the scene were various ActiveX and programming components for coding the RCX using Microsoft Visual Basic. Lego themselves now offer (but does not actively support) an RCX software developer’s kit using Visual Basic; you can download the documentation and software for free at Lego’s Mindstorms Web page www.legomindstorms.com.

The Lego Visual Basic SDK works

(Continued on page 71)
Speech-Recognition Interfacing Circuit

Last month we built a 40-word speech-recognition circuit. Those new to this column can either order a back issue of the December 1999 Popular Electronics from Gernsback, or get a kit of parts from Images Company (PO Box 140742, Staten Island, NY 10314; Tel. 718-698-8305) for $100. This month we'll augment that system by assembling an interface circuit that allows the speech-recognition system to control external electrical devices and appliances.

The first consideration in designing such an interface is how many switches or devices the interface circuit is to control. To keep the circuit from becoming too massive and at the same time enhance the robustness and accuracy of the speech-recognition process, we'll limit the interface to controlling ten switches (devices).

Because the speech-recognition system can recognize up to 40 words, we'll design our interface to respond to the speech-recognition system's entire 40-word vocabulary (40 switches). While that circuit might be too large for most hobbyists, such a system can be developed by expanding on circuit ideas illustrated in this month's column.

Using just ten on/off switches lets us use four word spaces for each target (command) word. Each of the four word spaces assigned to a target word will hold a slightly different enunciation of the target word. With four different enunciations, the speech-recognition circuit becomes more robust and word-recognition accuracy increases.

If the word spaces are chosen carefully, the complexity of the interface circuit can be reduced. The word spaces should be chosen so that the least-significant digit of any four target (command) word spaces are the same. An example will make the programming scheme clear. Suppose we are making a voice control for an electric wheel chair and we want to use the following command (target) words: forward, backward, left, right, stop, sleep, on, lock, unlock, and stop. (The command "stop" is so important in this application that it may take up more than one command position—see "Improving Recognition," below.)

The first command we want to train the circuit to recognize is forward. We'll use the following four word spaces: 10, 20, 30, and 40. By dropping the most significant digit of each number, we're left with the least-significant digit (which is the same for all four word spaces), word number 0. Similarly, the next command word, "backward," will use word spaces 01, 11, 21, and 31. Dropping the most significant digit again leaves word number 1.

Okay, so far so good: This looks workable except when we consider the possible error codes that can be produced by the speech-recognition circuit. There are three error codes (see Table 1) that our interface must recognize, which must not be mistaken for the word numbers 5, 6, and 7. That potential problem can be resolved by using OR, AND, and NAND gates to create an "error-code detector." As shown in Fig. 1, the OR and AND gates are comprised of a total of five NAND gates taken from two 4011 CMOS chips. The error-code detector is connected to the most-significant binary-coded decimal (BCD) number output.

### Interface Output

The interface circuit is designed to provide a logic-high output for each switch. The logic high will propagate through a flip-flop (1-bit memory) to a NPN Darlington transistor. The Darlington transistor will either control the load (circuit) directly or through a relay. The flip-flop on each output line allows multiple devices to be turned on and off without affecting the status of any other output line.

#### TABLE 1—ERROR CODE DEFINITIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>MEANING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>word too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>word too short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>no match</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Connection To Speech Kit

If you buy the speech-recognition system kit, you'll notice it has nine solder holes between IC3/IC5 and IC4 for interconnections between it and the interface circuit. Eight of the nine lines represent the two binary-coded decimal (BCD) numbers; the ninth pad is used for ground. In addition, there's an unused pad near LED1 (represented by a large dot). Soldering a wire from that terminal to the interface circuit (which we'll present shortly) allows a word trigger from the speech-recognition system to be used as an interface enable signal.

Let's look at the interface circuit.

How It Works

To begin, the interface circuit must be able to react whenever the speech-recognition circuit hears a word. When the speech-recognition circuit hears a word and attempts recognition, LED1 of the speech circuit blinks off momentarily. The nominal voltage on the cathode end of the LED is 3.27 volts. When the cathode of LED1 is pulsed to 4.5 volts, the LED blinks off. Since the LED is pulsed anytime the speech-recognition circuit detects a spoken word, it was deemed suitable for use as an interface enable (or word trigger).

A schematic diagram of the input to the interface circuit is shown in Fig. 2. To use the pulse applied to the cathode of LED1 of the speech-recognition circuit as a trigger, the pulse is routed to the inverting input (−) of a standard op-amp, which in Fig. 2, is configured as a comparator. A reference voltage (3.64 volts), established by a voltage divider comprised of 5.6K and 15K resistors, is applied to the non-inverting input (1) of the comparator. Prior to pulse application, the output of the comparator is high. But, when triggered by the 4.5-volt pulse from the LED line, the comparator outputs a negative-going trigger pulse that is applied to the trigger input of the first timer.

Speech recognition can take up to 300 milliseconds. During that time, the BCD outputs remain stable and do not change. If our interface operates too quickly, it will already be finished updating the output before the speech-recognition circuit has a chance to update the BCD output. To prevent that possibility, the negative-pulse trigger is delayed by sending it through two 555 oscillator/timers (or one 556 dual oscillator/timer) set up as monostable multivibrators. The negative pulse from the comparator, initiates a 470-millisecond (ms) output pulse from the first timer that is connected to the second timer. The second timer outputs a 220-ms pulse.

The 470-ms pulse allows more than enough time for the new BCD numbers to be outputted. The 470-ms output of the first monostable is applied to the trigger input of the second monostable, causing it to output a 220-ms pulse. During that time, the interface output is updated provided that the error-code detector is outputting a logic high. The output of the second monostable is fed to one input of a two-input AND gate. The other input to the AND gate is connected to our error-code detector (ECD) circuit. The ECD is connected to the most-significant digit (MSD) BCD number.

Whenever the BCD number equals 5, 6, or 7, the ECD circuit outputs a logic low. For all other numbers, the ECD outputs a logic high. When the output of the ECD is positive, the positive pulse from the second timer allows the least-significant digit (LSD) BCD number to propagate through to the output of the interface circuit. With both inputs to the AND gate high, the output of the AND gate goes high. That high is applied to the enable input of a 74LS373 octal D-type latch, enabling it.

Refer to Fig. 3—a schematic diagram of the interface circuit. With the 74LS373 (IC6) enabled, any number output on the lower BCD number is

---

**Fig. 2.** The interface circuit is designed to monitor the status of the speech-recognition circuit by tapping the cathode voltage of LED1 (in Fig. 1 of last month's column) and feeding it to a voltage-comparator circuit built around an LM741 op-amp.
latched into IC6. Note that only four inputs and four outputs of IC6 are used in this circuit. The four outputs of IC6 are applied to the BCD inputs of IC7, a 4028 BCD-to-decimal decoder, where the data is decoded to generate the appropriate decimal output line (0-9). The outputs of IC7 are applied through a current-limiting resistor to LED1—LED10.

On the other hand, when the output of the ECD circuit is low—which happens when the numbers 5, 6, and 7 are outputted—the corresponding input to the AND gate is low. With the AND gate input kept low, when the positive pulse from the second timer arrives, the output of the AND gate remains low, disabling IC6. With IC6 disabled, the lower BCD number is not applied to IC7, thereby preventing the numbers 55, 66, and 77 from being mistaken for the words 5, 6, and 7.

Creating A More Useful Output
The ten decoded outputs of IC7 can be used to control AC and DC loads. However, it is much better to feed the output of IC7 to a flip-flop first. That’s because only one of the IC7’s ten decoded outputs can be high at any given moment. So whenever the circuit turns something on, whatever device may have been on will be turned off. Not very convenient. A flip-flop connected in series with the outputs of IC7 solves that problem. Once triggered, the flip-flop’s output remains high until a second signal forces it to output low. The results of that action is two-fold.

Primarily, one can turn on and off any number of outputs without affecting

(Continued on page 71)
PostScript Integration, X-ray Fluorescence, Preventing CD-R Blowups, and more

That word "overunity" surely gets kicked around the Web a lot. There appear to be two definitions in current use, both of which aren't even wrong.

Some folks use the term "overunity" as a code word for a "perpetual-motion machine," hoping nobody will notice. In that definition, they think that they are describing a machine whose energy output exceeds its energy inputs.

The thermodynamic laws clearly tell us that such a device is extremely unlikely. Much less likely than, say, winning the lottery while getting hit by a big meteor at the Ayatolla's bar mitzvah.

We know for an absolute fact that that type of overunity has flat out not happened lately. If enough of the output energy gets back to the input, you've just created your choice of a jim-dandy supernova or a really neat-o black hole.

A typical claim is a solar-magnetic "energy machine" miracle motor that has been kicking around the budget-motel conference-room circuit. My careful evaluation revealed nothing but wishful thinking, obvious math errors, and a pathethic incomprension of fundamental electrical and physical principles. Two such examples are the maximum power-transfer theorem as found in the HACK65.PDF file and the differences between rms and average power waveforms (see MUSE112.PDF and MUSE113.PDF). Those files as well as others mentioned here can be found on my Web site: www.tinaja.com.

As a second "overunity" definition, some might fail to account for all of the input energy sources to a system. For instance, I could easily claim that my car gets 2000 miles to the gallon of windshield-washer fluid.

In theory, an optimized water electrolyzer can accept five units of electrical energy and one unit of endothermamic ambient-heat energy. Naturally, the best fuel cell that you can possibly connect to such a system is able to return less than five units of electrical energy at most.

In the real world, of course, you do not get remotely near the breakeven point. The best electrolizers are so inefficient in comparison to methane reformers that they are not economically usable for commercial hydrogen production. The best fuel cells today are still less efficient than the very newest of multi-cycle heat engines.

As an even better example, a heat pump might be able to move six units of heat energy given only one unit of electrical energy input. But your best possible equivalent thermal-electrical generator has to receive much more than six units of heat energy to give you the one unit of electrical energy back. At least, that's what this Sadi Carnot dude claims (as shown in HACK64.PDF), and nobody has been able to prove him wrong for centuries.

Those recent entropy-violation "investment" offers that are now polluting the Web have gotten thoroughly trashed over at the sci.energy.hydrogen newsgroup.

While a lot more subtle than most "overunity" devices, this one appears to have mixed math errors and wrong assumptions with subtle non-obvious energy flows.

The outcome, of course, was never in doubt in the least.

It is perfectly reasonable to find physical systems that have multiple energy inputs. But should you run these backwards, there clearly is nothing to be gained—despite those outrageous national "snake oil" arena shows now scamming the gullible in an apparent pyramid scheme. Thus, this second "overunity" definition is also no big deal.

A curious fact: Did you know that the word "gullible" is not found in any popular dictionary or spelling checker? More on "overunity" can be found in my BASHPSEU.PDF file.

X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROSCOPY

I have certainly come across some unusual test systems in my surplus wanderings lately. You might do the same by starting with my tutorial in RESBN81.PDF and then using those DRMS1 through DRMS5 link buttons on my Web site or by viewing the actual
goodies up at www.tinaja.com/barg01.html.

Spectroscopy can be any of a dozen schemes to do qualitative (what) or quantitative (how much) analysis of chemical elements. Those methods have broad use for everything from astronomy to forensics to mineral assays to pollution remediation. One more exotic example is called X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy, or XRF for short.

Heavier chemical elements often will emit characteristic X-rays when bombarded by some external X-ray source. That happens when ejected photoelectrons get knocked loose by incoming energy. There are also very abrupt absorption changes at energies called the K, L, and M edges. They depend on exactly where the electron got ejected. Those emitted photoelectrons can be directed to any suitable detector.

Typical examples include gas-filled Geiger tubes, scintillation phosphor-fluorescence detectors, photographic plates, or lithium-drifted silicon. By measuring the output, you can interpret which elements are present and in which amounts down to several dozen parts per million or so.

As an analytical technique, XRF nondestructively and accurately gives you simple and independent spectra using minimum sample prep over a wide concentration range. On the down side, the instruments are pricey at $15,000 or more new, the surface penetration is limited, light elements offer low sensitivity, and element interactions may need fancy computer correction.

Figure 1 shows us the two basic XRF
schemes. In the *wavelength-dispersive* XRF instrument, returned energy from an irradiated sample is sent to a slowly rotating Bragg diffraction crystal. As the crystal turns, suitable crystal choices depend for different wavelengths. Thus, only one wavelength is sent to the detector at a time. The detector rotates at twice the crystal rate to continually catch the correct wavelength. Suitable crystal choices depend on frequency. They include lithium fluoride, silicon, pentaerythritol, a hydrated calcium sulfate, lead stearates, or potassium hydrogen phthalate.

An alternative is *energy-dispersive* XRF in which all of the wavelengths are sent to your detector at the same time. They can get sorted out later electronically based upon amplitudes and pulse shapes.

Figure 2 shows us a typical XRF instrument. This one is a MAP3 model from C-thru (formerly Scitech). One of its most common uses is in finding out how much lead is in old paint. The X-ray source is a nuclear radioisotope. Safety interlocks in the form of a lock and a "must contact the sample" button are present. Both of those interlocks largely prevent the casual release of X-rays.

Suitable radioisotopes and their half lives include iron-55 (2.7 years), cadmium-109 (462 days), cobalt-57 (271 days), or americium-241 (432 years). Your choice depends on the elements getting analyzed and the instrument-processing algorithms. Those sources can be expensive—especially americium.

Regardless of which method you use, the usual output is a frequency-vs-energy spectrum display. The position of the peaks tell you which elements are involved, while their height tells you exactly how much of that element is present. Elaborate calibration schemes can be used for accurate results.

In typical use, the radar-speed-gun shaped instrument is held up to a paint, mineral, or soil sample. In a minute or two, the returned spectra is scanned and analyzed. A companion portable computer and data-recording device processes the results, giving you the possible lead (or any other) content down to several dozen parts per million. Several hundred spectra can be stored for later downloading. Battery life in the field is typically ten hours between recharging.

Used XRF instruments have been cropping up on eBay and LabX for as little as several hundred dollars. Note that a fresh radioactive source will almost certainly be needed, as well as specialized training, a NRC license, and operating permit. State and local licensing might also be required.

Yes, you could use XRF to quickly and conveniently assay gold ore with the proper setup. But playing with these instruments is not to be undertaken lightly. The C-thru Technologies Web site is at http://scitechcorp.com. One leading lead-paint-specific competitor to C-thru is RMD; they can be found at www.rmd-lpa1.com. I've gathered a few spectroscopy resources (XRF and otherwise) for you as this month's resource sidebar. More info on the mentioned books can be found at www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html.

**THOUGHTS ON CD RECORDERS**

The cost of CD-R recordable drives and their disks sure has dropped a lot in the past few years. One must choose wisely. The tradeoffs are in speed, accuracy, and commercial rights. Yes, I know. In one of those rare "Cthru MAP-3 is a handheld XRF instrument. One popular use is finding out how much lead is in older paint."

**LISTING 1**

```
% POSTSCRIPT INTEGRATOR
% -=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*=*
lately. I pictured them reducing my space needed on internal hard drives while simplifying backups and long-term archive storage.

I bought a Philips drive that came with the Adaptec DirectCD software and promptly found myself blowing up lots of disks—irrecoverably so. The problems turned out to be a mix of CD-R "gotchas" combined with my flaky old Packard-Bell PC, even flakier Windows software, and poor use policy on my part.

Repeatedly saving larger Microsoft Paint files to similar filenames eventually caused a disk to fail, destroying hundreds of irrecoverable files. The code updates seemed to help little, if at all.

The first problem was Paint itself, which (at least on my machine) occasionally seems to blow up on large files for no apparent reason. Previously, that was not too bad; just go back to your last save and pick up where you left off. But a trashed CD-R disk takes out all of your previous saves as well.

The second big problem is that the Adaptec software that lets you use a CD-R like a "giant floppy disk" leaves its last written file open, apparently to work around writing partial sectors. Should the machine blow up, your files and your whole disk can get corrupted.

The third problem is that the drive-eject button does not act the way you think it does! The proper way to eject a CD-R disk is to right click on the icon in the system tray, and select "eject." That will correctly close out any remaining or partially-written files. I found that it really pays to close and eject a disk immediately after each save instead of waiting around for another program to cause trouble.

A fourth problem is that there was in fact a bug in resaving to the same filename repeatedly. Supposedly, that problem has already been corrected.

The fifth major problem is that the Adaptec recovery software is grossly unacceptable. It is still unable to deal with folders or subdirectories. Those few times when it works at all seem to be severely limited. Sadly, any low-level RWTS (read and write to track and sector) individual file-recovery routines seem unavailable. A blown disk almost certainly is caused by a blown directory rewrite; none of the previous files or their directories, positions, or readability change. I suggest that they carefully study the DOS Bag of Tricks used on the Apple IIe to see what decent disk-recovery software looks like. In the meantime, I've collected together my guidelines to reliably use CD-recordable drives in a sidebar. Those extreme measures seem to be working for me now. But earlier and less devastating file closures, useful "in-folder" recovery software, and newer releases of low-level recovery code is sorely needed.

POSTSCRIPT INTEGRATION

PostScript is by far my favorite general-purpose computer language. I use it for just about everything from hot-tub controllers to all of my ongoing magic sinewave research. That work can be found at www.tinaja.com/magn01.html, the specific file is MSINPROP.PDF.

In general, a new PostScript program is written with a text editor. You then route it over to an interpreter such as Acrobat Distiller or GhostScript and then gather up the results. I have just done a major new resource tutorial that brings you up to date on PostScript fundamentals, new robotic uses, Acrobat PDF, and even newer supervisory controllers. Pick this one up as RESBN92.PDF; find it in www.tinaja.com/resbn01.html.

Let's look into yet another useful PostScript-as-language example. The math folks talk about integral a lot. An integral is simply finding the area under a curve—an essential task used over and over again in just about any scientific or technical field. Yes, you can play tricks

**SOME SELECTED SPECTROGRAPHY RESOURCES**

**PUBLICATIONS:**
- Applied Spectroscopy
- Applied Spectroscopy Review
- Atomic Spectroscopy
- CA Selects: Atomic Spectroscopy
- CA Selects: Electron Spectroscopy
- CA Selects: Infrared Spectroscopy
- CA Selects: Raman Spectroscopy
- CA Selects: Ultraviolet Spectroscopy
- CA Selects: X-ray Spectroscopy
- Journal of Applied Spectroscopy
- Journal of Electron Spectroscopy
- Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy
- Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy
- Optics & Spectroscopy
- Progress in Analytical Spectroscopy
- SAS Newsletter
- Spectroscopy
- Spectroscopy Journal
- Spectroscopy Letters
- Vibrational Spectroscopy

**WEBSITES:**
- chipco.chem.uic.edu/web-local/spec/MS.htm
- sdchemw1.ucsd.edu/education/spectroscopy
- www.apnet.com/spectro
- www.home.navisoft.com/rheacorp/SPsites.html
- www.ijvs.com
- www.isas-dortmund.de
- www.library.cmu.edu/usr/Mellion/spectro.htm
- www.rac.org/lap/rrcm/dab/ana002.htm
- www.s-a-s.org
- wwwchem.uwimona.edu.jm:1104/spec-tra/html/intro.html
- 131.96.145.20/post_docs/koen/wir.html

**NEWSGROUP:**
- sci.techniques.spectroscopy

**BOOKS:**
- Analytical Raman Spectroscopy (Jeanette Grasselli)
with some integrals to presolve them; that's what tables of integrals are all about. For instance, the integral of $x^2$ can be found by subtracting the ending $x^3/3$ value from its starting one.

Some integrals are not presolvable in a simple closed form. The Bezier curves used with PostScript and other graphics are typical. Although Bezier curves obviously have a length, any simple way to quickly evaluate that length appears to be fundamentally impossible. More details on this in www.tinaja.com/cubic01.html. Such an integral is said to have no closed-form solution, which makes math fun.

Another example is: 

$$\int ax^2 \, dx$$

which often comes up in statistics and thermodynamics. No closed-form solution is known to exist. Instead, you create a table of results by chopping up the function into minute pieces and then adding them all up. Listing 1 shows you some neat PostScript code that can evaluate that or nearly any other integral over any pair of limits you choose. Much more on PostScript-as-language is found in www.tinaja.com/post01.html and in my PostScript Beginner Stuff.

NEW TECH LIT

Anritsu has a free tutorial, Guide to OTDR Measurements, which is useful on fiber optics. From Hewlett-Packard, their Electronic Components Catalog is available on CD-ROM. Maxim continues with their Maxim Engineering Journal that has free sample-request cards. Interesting new chips now include the Mitel MT9315 echo canceller, the Unitrode UCC2750 telephone-ringing generator, the Photobit PB-159 one-IC camera, and the Micro Linear ML4421 induction-motor control.

The Questlink Web service at www.questlink.com has long been the place to go to find integrated circuit technical data. They now have fresh competition from Chipcenter found at www.chipcenter.com. Access to all datasheet sites at once is reached by the DATA button on my home page. Be certain to check out my www.tinaja.com/ecoweb01.html page for additional resources.

Brother has a new but pricey Stampcreator PRO system for making rubber stamps.

Ready-to-install LED digital-panel meters are getting surprisingly low in cost these days. Two useful sources are Lascar and Datel.

Plans are underfoot to gather up all of the theses and dissertations from everywhere onto one master group of Web sites. While not quite there yet, www.dlib.org certainly a good start with the National Digital Library of Theses and Dissertations. These folks currently have nine universities online along with links to a dozen related sites. Also, visit www.dlib.org for background material and the D-Lib electronic magazine.

An attempt at networking qualified consultants should have started up at www.expertcentral.com. Both free and negotiated-fee services are available. My own resources in this area are at www.tinaja.com/consult01.html and www.tinaja.com/info01.html.

It seems that the "next big thing" on the Web might be SVG, which is short for scalable-vector graphics. SVG is the industry-wide version of Adobe's PDF format used in Acrobat; it gives you
ridiculously better graphics than HTML while requiring nothing special in the way of readers or other software. To get yourself up to speed on SVG, start with the files and news at www.w3.org.

Featured trade journals this month include Presenting Communications (overhead projectors and such) and ID Systems for RFID, barcoding, and related identification products.

For all the fundamentals of active filters, by far the best-selling active-filter book of all time is my Active Filter Cookbook, available through Synergetics or at www.tinaja.com/synlik01.html.

The latest surplus-bargain additions at www.tinaja.com/barg01.html include borescopes, autocorrelators, accelerometers, plate-through printed-circuit labs, humidity sensors, and a lot more. Many of these are newly-offered in live auctions. Reach them by clicking the AUCTION button.

As usual, most of the referenced items are in the Names & Numbers or the Spectroscope Resources sidebars. Always check there before calling our no-charge US technical helpline or my email contact.

ROBOTICS WORKSHOP

(continued from page 62)

with both the RCX brick included with the RIS and the CyberMaster brick that accompanies the Lego Technic CyberMaster, a kit designed for educational classroom use. The SDK requires a special ActiveX (OCX) component, SPIRIT.OCX, as an interface between the Visual Basic programming platform and your PC's hardware. From there, you need only a copy of Visual Basic 5.0 or later. In actuality, most any programming platform that can interface to ActiveX modules can be used with the SDK. However, programming examples are provided in Visual Basic so use another language you'll need to do the language conversion yourself.

Other RIS programming hacks are available as well. For instance, at www.enteract.com/~dhaum/lego/nqc/index.html you can download NQC (Not Quite C), a development language that uses a C-like syntax for programming the Lego RCX brick. Versions are available for use under Linux, Windows, and the Mac OS. The NQC language is provided using the Mozilla Public License, open source license that allows you to copy, improve, and redistribute your own versions of the code. (The Web page has more details.)

Because C can directly work with the computer's serial port (for the RCX's infrared transceiver), no ActiveX or other component is required to interface a NQC program. You do, however, need a suitable C programming development platform, and you need to be fairly well conversant in the C language and syntax.

A unique hack including a 3Com Palm Pilot personal digital assistant (PDA) was unveiled at a recent JavaOne Developer's Conference, hosted by Sun and designed to highlight new uses of the Java programming language. In a demo, players using Palm Pilots played a robotic game of laser tag with remotely controlled miniature tanks built from a Lego Mindstorms RIS kit. The Palm Pilots and tanks were connected into a network using Sun's Jini connection technology. A simple Java applet executing in each Palm Pilot allowed players to maneuver their own tanks around obstacles, tag another tank, and move their tanks out of harm's way. See Mindstorms Resources on the Web for more information.

AMAZING SCIENCE

(continued from page 65)

the status of any other line. Secondly, the same command can be used to turn on and turn off a circuit. So instead of having one command for turn on and another for turn off, the same command can be used a second time to turn off the device; i.e., the first utterance turns the connected device on and the second utterance turns it off. In a sense, handling things in that manner is akin to doubling your command vocabulary.

Figure 4 shows a signal-latching circuit (based on the 4013 dual D-type flip-flop) that can be used as outlined above. The input of the flip-flop connects directly to the output of IC7 in Fig. 3.

Figure 5 shows a few circuits that can be connected to the output of the flip-flop(s) to control different types of loads. The circuit in Fig. 5A is an NPN Darlington transistor with a DC source and resistive load. That type of circuit can be used to open and close a relay, as shown in Fig. 5B. The relay can control AC and DC loads (resistive or inductive). The circuit in Fig. 5C can be connected to the output of the 4013, allowing it to control AC loads, while isolating the load from the interface and voice-recognition circuits.

A note on improving recognition: Avoid homonyms—words that sound alike. For instance; red, bed, said, dead, etc. In addition, the distance the microphone is away from the speaker should be approximately the same for training and recognition.

Fig. 5. These circuits can be connected to the interface circuit to allow the voice-recognition system to control different types of loads. The circuit in A uses a flip-flop to latch a Darlington transistor in the on or off condition. By replacing the Darlington in A with the relay configuration in B, the circuit can be used to control high-current resistive or inductive AC or DC loads. The circuit in C, when combined with the flip-flop in A, provides isolation between the load and controlling circuit, while allowing you to latch the AC load on or off.
NEW GEAR

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Portable Oscilloscope

IDEAL FOR HOBBYISTS, TECHNICIANS, AND ENGINEERS, THE PERSONALSPE - A COMPACT, PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE THAT MEASURES 4.13 BY ALMOST 8 BY 1.38 INCHES. THE UNIT IS DESIGNED TO PERFORM MEASUREMENTS ON AUDIO EQUIPMENT, POWER LINES, VOLTAGE APPLICATIONS, DIGITAL SIGNALS, AND ALL KINDS OF SENSORS, AND FOR SIGNAL ANALYSIS IN AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS AND CAR STEREOS.

The unit is designed to perform measurements on audio equipment, power lines, voltage applications, digital signals, and all kinds of sensors, and for signal analysis in automotive applications and car stereos. Its ultra-fast full auto setup function, its high sensitivity down to 5mV/div, and its extended scope function make measuring waveforms very easy.

Users select the desired function with the buttons located on the front of the unit, with the current operating mode displayed onscreen. The high-contrast LCD provides a wide viewing angle and a 64 × 128-pixel display. In auto-mode, the scope reacts very quickly to the input signal and adjusts for level and triggering. The marker function allows for measurement of voltage, time, and frequency. In the DVM mode, it will display true RMS, dB, peak-to-peak, and DC volts.

Auto shut-off helps preserve battery life. There is easy access to the five AA or rechargeable batteries. The unit includes a battery-charge circuit. The PersonalScope comes with a basic probe with alligator clips and a soft protective carrying case.

The PersonalScope has a suggested retail price of $199.95.

VELLEMAN INC.
7415 Whitehall Street, Suite 117
Ft. Worth, TX 76118
Tel: 817-284-7785
Web: www.velleman.be

Benchtop Air Ionizer

DESIGNED TO NEUTRALIZE ELECTROSTATIC BUILD-UP AT ESD WORKSTATIONS, THE MODEL 963 BENCHTOP AIR IONIZER IS A SELF-CONTAINED (7 BY 9 BY 4 INCHES) INTRINSICALLY BALANCED FAN. IT ENSURES THAT EQUAL LEVELS OF POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE IONS ARE PRODUCED DESPITE VARIATIONS IN LINE VOLTAGE, FAN SPEED, AND EMITTER POINT CONDITION. THIS IONIZER GENERATES LARGE AMOUNTS OF IONS, NEUTRALIZING ELECTROSTATIC CHARGE WITHIN A 2 BY 4-FOOT AREA.

At high speed, the fan reduces a static charge of 1000 volts to 100 volts in less than one second at a one-foot distance. At low speed, the fan is extremely quiet and may be used without contributing to the workstation’s ambient noise. The injection-molded ionizer is constructed of plastic that minimizes static charge build-up on its surface.

The Model 963 Benchtop Air Ionizer has a suggested retail price of $384.

VELLEMAN INC.
7415 Whitehall Street, Suite 117
Ft. Worth, TX 76118
Tel: 817-284-7785
Web: www.velleman.be

Digital Light Meter

The Digital Light Meter (Model LM-80) provides a dual measuring capability that measures from 0.01 to 20,000 Foot-candles or Lux. It features both Data Hold and Peak Hold functions. The Data Hold function retains the pre-
NESDA Helps With Service Center Survival

NESDA has a history of service to its members, including education, technical and management training, and discounted business services. It also provides legislative representation on a national level. Independent product servicers need that kind of support from an association.

by Mary Margaret Merrill

If you're looking for a trade association for professionals in the business of repairing consumer electronic equipment, appliances, or computers, look no further. The face of The National Electronics Service Dealers Association (NESDA) has changed since its inception in 1950, and membership has grown. But, it is still a group of dedicated professionals who contribute to the betterment of the service industry.

Founded on a strict code of ethics, NESDA’s primary goal has been to help members become more profitable in the face of escalating business demands. To that end, management and technical seminars are presented annually to help members keep pace with advancing technology. In addition to business management and technical expertise, training sessions teach participants to recognize and meet the changing needs of discriminating consumers. Through volunteer activities, membership fees are kept to a minimum to allow participation by interested small business owners.

As an organization, NESDA also helps members contend with the increasingly costly requirements of governmental bureaucracies. Concerned members police current national legislation so that the association can challenge proposals detrimental to independent servicers.

THE MEMBERSHIP

Collectively, NESDA members provide service on all types of electronic equipment. Most fall under the categories of consumer products (including radios, televisions, and video equipment). Other categories include appliances, antenna and satellite receiving equipment, computers, communications products, bio-medical, industrial electronics equipment, and more. Business sizes vary from the small one-person shop to the large multi-personnel, multi-location establishments.

THE BENEFITS

NESDA provides a number of programs to benefit its members. New programs are added on an ongoing basis, while programs that are in place are honed to make them more productive. NESDA currently offers:

- Code of Ethics: This is a collective membership effort at self-policing, and to help assure the consuming public of competent and ethical service.
- Website Referrals: The NESDA website (www.nesda.com) is where consumers seeking competent service can search for NESDA members by zip code. Updated information about NESDA and the service industry is available to non-members, as well as a special section "for members only."
- NESDANet Email Network: A development which allows members to contact all other participating members, forming a vast information network. Queries allow participants to solve tough technical questions through the specialized knowledge of other participants, report on industry problems, or comment on professional concerns. It is, literally, information at your fingertips.

(continued on PS-2)
...and earning respect from industry. Groups that affect the product service level... 

...through the "ISCET-Certified Electronics Technician" program. Technicians may also measure their professional abilities through the "ISCET-Certified Electronics Technician" program.

...liaison with Manufacturers & Service Providers: Members concerns and unresolved problems are relayed to high-level representatives of companies and groups that affect the product service industry. Mutually rewarding relationships are cultivated, making things better for servicings, and earning respect from other segments of the industry.

...universal authorized service center agreement: NESDA officers and staff work for fairness and uniformity in the administration and application of manufacturers' and service contract companies' rules for authorized service providers. This includes the development of a "universal" agreement that is designed to clarify and standardize the contract clauses between manufacturers and service centers. Member dealers can compare a manufacturers' agreement with this "standard" for the purposes of informed negotiation.

...Professional Aids, Supplies, & Public Relations Materials: Members receive discounts on books, educational videotapes, business aids, computer software, promotional materials, training sessions, and more. Consumer pamphlets explain servicing concerns, service guar...

---


**PRESIDENT:** Wayne Markman, Markman TV, 1935 State St., Hamden CT 06517; 203-776-9123; Fax 203.785.1562; WAYNETV@compuserve.com

**SECRETARY:** John Eubanks CET, Quality TV, 5323 Firestone Rd., Suite 3, Jacksonville FL 32210; 904-772-1240; Fax 904.772.9492; fesa@jax-inter.net

**IMM. PAST PRES.:** Lane Norman CET, Normans, 3653 Clairmont Rd. NE, Chamblee GA 30341; 770-451-5057; Fax 770.453.8337; LaneN@aol.com

**REG. 1 (CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT):** Brian Gibson CET, Brian’s TV Sales/Service; 200 Linden St., Wellesley MA 02181; 781-235-0100; Fax 781.237.0758; brianstv@erols.com

**REG. 3 (DC, DE, MD, PA, VA, WV):** Bob Bucknell, The TV Shop, 310 Union Ave., Altoona PA 16602; 814-944-4904; Fax 814.949.9533; bhvshop@aol.com

**REG. 5 (IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI):** William Murphy, Normandy Electronics Center, 21700 Detroit Rd., Suite 3, Westlake OH 44145; 440-871-5061; Fax 440 250-0884; illiam016@ameritech.net

**REG. 7 (AR, IA, KS, MO, NB):** Leon Kleinschmit CSM, Millard Electronics, 5060 S. 135th St., Omaha NE 68137; 402-895-4242; Fax 402.895.0407; LeonMillEl@aol.com

**REG. 9 (CA, HI, NV):** Leo E. Cloutier CSM, Electronic Service Center, 4774 W. Adams Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90016; 323-731-5611; Fax 323.731.0906; LALEOESC@aol.com

---

**1999-2000 Officers of ISCET: International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians**

**CHAIRMAN:** Larry Steckler CET/CSM, Poptronix, 9072 Lawton Pine Ave., Las Vegas NV 89129; 702-838-6917; Fax 702.838.6924; Lartronics@aol.com

**SECRETARY:** Dan Mundy CET/CSM, HiFi Boys, Fax 603.677.7861; dmundy@carlink.net

**IMM. PAST CHAIRMAN:** William S. Warren CET/CSM, Warren Electronic Services, 2540 Sutherland Ave., Knoxville TN 37919; 865-546-1128; Fax 865.524.5362; WSWARREN@aol.com

**DIRECTOR-AT-LARGE (1st Yr.):** George Broward CET, Con-Pro Video, 4646 Convoy St., #113, San Diego CA 92111; 619-495-0392; Fax 619.495.0395; GBBroward@aol.com

**DIRECTOR-AT-LARGE (2nd Yr.):** Ernest Curtis CET, Curtis Electronics, 259 Park Ave., Garden City Park NY 11040; 516-741-4233; Fax 516.248.6319; ECCurtisv@aol.com

---

**VICE PRESIDENT:** Mike Webber CSM, Rucker’s Radio & TV, 5208 Pershing, Fort Worth TX 76107; 817-738-6568; Fax 817.738.0763; RuckMike@aol.com

**TREASURER:** Leon Kleinschmit CSM, Millard Electronics, 5060 S. 135th St., Omaha NE 68137; 402-895-4242; Fax 402.895.0407; LeonM@millard.com

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:** Clyde W. Nabors, NESDA/ISCET, 2708 W. Berry St., Fort Worth TX 76109; 817-921-9061, ext. 10; Fax 817.921.3741; CLYDENESDA@aol.com

**REG. 2 (NJ, NY):** Richard Mildenberger CET, Entertainment Electronics, 3459 Lawson Blvd., Oceanside NY 11572; 516-379-3970, Fax 516.536.1813; QUARITIJUS1@aol.com

**REG. 4 (AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN):** John Eubanks CET, Quality TV, 5323 Firestone Rd., Suite 3, Jacksonville FL 32210; 904-772-1240; Fax 904.772.9492; fesa@jax-inter.net

**REG. 6 (LA, OK, TX):** Larry Pannell, Larry’s TV Service, 3520 Fairmont Pkwy., Pasadena TX 77504; 281-998-0122; Fax 281.998.0089; Larry1545@electrotex.com

**REG. 8 (AZ, CO, MT, NM, SD, UT, WY):** Dale Sorensm CSM, Service West, 6651 S. State St., Salt Lake City UT 84107; 801-268-6688; Fax 801.269.0651; lehnh@aol.com

**REG. 10 (AK, ID, OR, WA):** Mike McCray CET/Palm Electronics, 7215 NE Sandy Blvd., Portland OR 97213; 503-288-5356; Fax 503.288.0359; Mcmcray@alveus.com

**VICE CHAIRMAN:** Joseph Villademoros PhD/CET, ITT Technical Institute, 4809 Memorial Hwy., Tampa FL 33634-7515; 813-885-2244; cwfla@msn.com

**TREASURER:** Del Whiteman Jr. CET/CSM, HEB ISD, (Home) 1225 Scott, Hunts TX 76533; (H) 817-284-3631; (W) 817-354-3542; Fax 817-354-3546; dwj@home.com

**DIRECTOR-AT-LARGE (1st Yr.):** Jim Fellows CET/CSM, United Radio, 2949 Erie Blvd. East, Syracuse NY 13224; 315-446-8700, Fax 315.446.8505; JimFELLOWS@aol.com

**DIRECTOR-AT-LARGE (2nd Yr.):** Jeffrey Reeves CET/CSM, Samsang, 18600 Broadwick Dr., Rancho Dominguez CA 90220; 310-537-7000, ext. 131; Fax 310.537.5986; jeffi@seala.samsung.com

**NEDSA REPRESENTATIVE:** Jack Hoppus CET/CSM, First Electronics Service, 5214 Center St., Omaha NE 68106; 402-551-4868; jack1@1sttv.com

Also includes ISCET C.E.O. or Designate: Alice Brown, Dir. Member Services

ProService Magazine January 2000
NEDSA’s Code of Ethics

- I will conduct my business in a manner to insure the goodwill and confidence of the public that I serve.
- I will not participate in any misleading or false advertising.
- I will maintain adequate equipment and qualified personnel to perform quality service to the public and the trade for fair, equitable and nondiscriminatory charges.
- I will not perform, or cause to be performed, any act which would tend to reflect adversely on our industry, fellow members, competitors or manufacturers.
- I will comply, both in spirit and letter, with rules and regulations prescribed by the law and by government agencies for the health, safety and well-being of my employees and the public.
- I will maintain liability and financial responsibility in order to uphold the guarantee for all work undertaken.
- I will represent manufacturers in an honest and intelligent manner to create an atmosphere of mutual trust and understanding and to best serve our combined interests.
- I will offer clean, attractive and inviting facilities, as well as courteous and competent personnel.
- Accurate statements or invoices will be rendered to the customers and a comprehensive record of all work will be kept. I will readily explain and justify all prices.
- All complaints will be promptly and courteously handled.
- The property of all customers will be carefully handled and adequate insurance will be carried to protect this property while in my custody.
- I will seek always to improve myself, to increase my efficiency and to better my services.
- I will perform only such work as is needed and authorized by the customer, and all parts will be new and first quality unless otherwise specified.
- I will work with the community to improve the public perception of my company and the electronics service industry, to better the community and to improve understanding between these entities.
- I will aid the industry’s growth and progress by participating in the activities and public interest efforts of the association.

This strict code of business ethics should be adhered to by every service dealer, but is adopted as a criteria of membership by every person who joins NEDSA.

(NESDA Helps, continued)

- Prepaid Mail Program: Members receive prepayment cards that can be exchanged for one-year subscriptions to various publications, such as Electronics, Electronics World, and others.
- Letters: Members have access to a library of letters from manufacturers, also available on the NESDAANet.
- Information: NESDA headquarters is your central location for receiving questions from members, searching for answers, and relaying information.
- Legislative Vigilance: Members are advised of federal legislative activity that effects the service industry. Congressional representatives or applicable courts are lobbied on behalf of the service industry.
- Special “Alert” Mailings: A “Legislative Alert,” when needed, informs or warns members of Congressional acts, or impending legislation that may require action. A periodic “Informational Alert” advises of other industry events that members may need to know of quickly.
- A Technicians’ Division: IS CET is the technical division just for professional technicians who have passed the IS CET-Certified Electronics or Appli- ance Technician exam.

NESDA invites you to join its success, and the success of its members, by actively participating in these programs, as well as those still in development. Together we form a better, more knowledgeable service industry, and help to assure the future of independent service.

NEDSA Corporate Members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B &amp; D Enterprises</th>
<th>Computer Parts Unlimited, Inc.</th>
<th>CQ Communications (ESC&amp;T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diversified Parts</td>
<td>Electro Dynamics, Inc.</td>
<td>Electronic Software Developers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Dealer Services, Inc.</td>
<td>JVC Service &amp; Engineering Co.</td>
<td>Key Prestige INS, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JVC Service &amp; Engineering Co.</td>
<td>Key Prestige INS, Inc.</td>
<td>Matris Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Prestige INS, Inc.</td>
<td>Moore North America</td>
<td>National Electronics Warranty (N.E.W.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi Home Electronics (America) Inc.</td>
<td>Nintendo of America Inc.</td>
<td>Pacific Coast Parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard W. Sams &amp; Co.</td>
<td>Peg Perego USA, Inc.</td>
<td>Philips Consumer Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JVC Service &amp; Engineering Co.</td>
<td>PTS Electronics Corp., Inc. (LIFE Member)</td>
<td>Sencore, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Prestige INS, Inc.</td>
<td>SFS Corporation</td>
<td>Sony Service Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matris Direct</td>
<td>Tandy Retail Services</td>
<td>Toshiba America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore North America</td>
<td>VAC Service Corp.</td>
<td>Wood Technologies International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Electronics Warranty (N.E.W.)</td>
<td>Nintendo of America Inc.</td>
<td>Pacific Coast Parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nintendo of America Inc.</td>
<td>Peg Perego USA, Inc.</td>
<td>Philips Consumer Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Coast Parts</td>
<td>Pioneer Electronics Service Inc.</td>
<td>Pioneer Electronics Service Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peg Perego USA, Inc.</td>
<td>PTS Electronics Corp., Inc. (LIFE Member)</td>
<td>Sencore, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips Consumer Electronics</td>
<td>SFS Corporation</td>
<td>Sony Service Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Electronics Service Inc.</td>
<td>Tandy Retail Services</td>
<td>Toshiba America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Electronics Service Inc.</td>
<td>PTS Electronics Corp., Inc. (LIFE Member)</td>
<td>Sencore, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sencore, Inc.</td>
<td>SFS Corporation</td>
<td>Sony Service Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS Corporation</td>
<td>Tandy Retail Services</td>
<td>Toshiba America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Service Company</td>
<td>VAC Service Corp.</td>
<td>Warrantech CPS Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America</td>
<td>Wood Technologies International</td>
<td>Wood Technologies International</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IS CET Sponsor Members

| Gernshack Publications | ITT Technical Institute | Sencore Inc. |
NEW GEAR
(continued from page 72)

sent reading for future evaluation, and the Peak Hold function retains the Peak signal of a light pulse. The analog DC Voltage output enables the measurement to be recorded on a chart recorder or data logger with a mV DC input.

Results are displayed on a 3½-digit (2000 count) LCD screen for easy viewing. The light meter has a measuring rate of approximately 2 times/sec. It measures 5.31 by 2.83 by 1.3 inches and weighs 8.8 ounces.

The Digital Light Meter (Model LM-80) has a suggested retail price of $124.85.

AMPROBE
630 Merrick Road
Lynbrook, NY 11563
Tel: 516-593-5600
Web: www.amprobe.com

Video Converter

THE TR-20 AND TR-21 GLOBAL Digital Video Converters are worldwide-ready, featuring a global decoder that allows conversion from any of the world’s TV standards: NTSC 3.58, NTSC 4.43, SECAM, PAL B-G-D-I-K, PAL-N, AND PAL-M. In addition to composite-video in/out, the S-video input and output connectors accommodate Super-VHS and Hi-8 equipment, as well as digital camcorders, DVDs, satellite receivers, VCRs, video cards, monitors, and large-screen TVs. The unit’s 4MB of VRAM memory produces high-resolution converted pictures.

The TR-20 and TR-21 Global Digital Video Converter have suggested retail prices of $729 and $799, respectively.

TENLAB
27346 Oak Summit Road
Agoura Hills, CA 91301-3612
Tel: 877-TENLAB or 818-706-8120
Web: www.tenlab.com

Ham Radio Power Meter

DESIGNED FOR HAM RADIO ENTHUSIASTS, the GrandMaster Power Meters feature a functional and simple front-panel layout that permits users to select power ranges or bands or to make SWR readings intuitively. The 3⅜ × 1½-inch precision illuminated meter provides easy wide-angle viewing.

All GrandMasters offer peak and average, forward and reflected power readings, and they have selectable power ranges. They're housed in all-metal cases measuring 7⅛ × 3½ × 4⅛ inches.

The GrandMaster Power Meters have prices ranging from $94.95 to $169.95.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 494
Mississippi State, MS 39762
Tel: 800-647-1800 or 601-323-5869
Web: www.mfjenterprises.com

CIRCLE 64 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Are You A Service Center? Then you need 'nControl Software for service professionals

Download Free Trial | ServicerSolutions.com (888) PBS-6288

TV Mainboards
We stock Zenith, RCA & Philips! We service Hitachi, Mitsubishi Sony and many others

Television Tuners
We stock over 40 major brands and will save you up to 60%. Orders are shipped the same day they are ordered with free overnight delivery.

PTS Electronics
Bloomington, Indiana Corporate Headquarters - 5233 South Highway 37
Arvada, Colorado - 800-331-3219 | Fax: 303-422-5268

E-mail: pts@ptscorp.com | www.ptscorp.com

CIRCLE 150 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Professional’s Choice!

SATELLITE RECEIVERS

• DBS and C-Band most makes and models
• World’s Largest Inventory of TV Tuners & Mainboards

CALL 1-800-844-7871 TO RECEIVE OUR LATEST CATALOG
If you want your business to grow and prosper, you can't go it totally alone. One of the best "tools" is a collection of your peers who will help you find parts, advise you about equipment, critique your business, and tell you what will and won't work profitably. And, it's available any time you want access to it.

by William S. Warren CET/CSM

Success in the service business: that is the goal we all had when we first opened our service center doors. No one starts out to fail in business, but unfortunately, many do. And in the coming years, an increasing number of servicers will have to close their doors, and shatter their dreams.

There was a time when almost anyone could succeed in consumer electronic service, to a certain degree, based on technical ability alone. Unfortunately, the economics of the business environment today leaves too little room for error. In the past, there were plenty of customers to go around, and profits were sufficient to cover up some inefficiencies. Nowadays, however, customers are more scarce and profits are thin. Inefficiencies cannot be tolerated. To be successful, the servicer of today and tomorrow must take advantage of all the tools available that can help him or her reach their goals.

There are numerous aids available to managers seeking to grow their businesses. There are books, video tapes, and hands-on seminars that can help their technicians become more proficient, or classes to help managers master management principles. There are software programs that help with store layout, inventory control, parts and labor pricing, routing, debt collection, warranty payments, and almost any other facet of business.

But, over the past 50 years, the single most important step any manager can take to successful entrepreneurship has been — and remains — membership in an effective trade association. And, for the past 50 years, the most effective trade association has been NESDA, the National Electronics Service Dealers Association.

NESDA offers many, many advantages to any product service business. You can read about some of them elsewhere in this magazine. But of all the benefits of NESDA membership, one of the most important is access to NESDA's internet-based information-sharing forum, NESDAnet.

NESDAnet is a nationwide group of servicers who have joined together to share information and experiences collectively advance the industry and their businesses. It utilizes the power and convenience of the Internet to link them together in a group that can advise, help, and even console one another instantly, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Need information on an obscure brand? Need technical help on an unusual problem or on a brand you don't have access to factory help on? Need to know (continued on PS-5)
Going Beyond the “Cost of Doing Business” Analysis

Too many service dealers don’t know their actual costs of doing business, but of those who do know, too many are using the information in the wrong way.

by Fred Longworth, M.B.A.

Sam came back from the cost-of-doing-business (CODB) seminar eager to revamp his prices. After a few calculations, it became clear that his flat rate of $79 labor plus parts to fix a VCR or TV was grossly inadequate. He really needed to charge $140 labor — just to break even!

Since he’d just opened his business, and the new phone book wouldn’t be coming out until Spring, he was getting in only about 20 repairs a month. These were taking approximately 40 hours to complete.

His total monthly overhead came to $2,000. If he divided the $2,000 by the 40 hours which he had to sell, he got $50/hour — or $100 per 2-hour repair. To this he needed to add the direct cost of his own labor (treating himself as his own employee.) Since, at a bare minimum, he would have to spend $20/hour, including taxes, workers comp, etc., to replace himself, he figured his own cost at $40 per job. This upped the “break even point” to $140. Now, as a capitalist, he was entitled to a “businessman’s profit,” so he added another 10% for good measure ($14). The grand total came to a whopping $154 per repair.

He knew that a typical VCR or TV billed out at $25 or less in parts, so he put a big sign in his window: “VCR/TV Repair — Fast 3-Day Service — Most Repairs Under $179 Including Parts and Labor.”

From that day on, except for an occasional big-screen TV, customer input dropped to zero.

When I met Sam at a trade association meeting, and he told me how slow things were, I said, “Why don’t you lower your prices?”

He looked at me like I was crazy.

“I can’t do that,” he protested. “I’d lose money.”

The problem is obvious: Sam has priced himself out of the market.

His customers won’t pay $179 — or even $150 — for an ordinary VCR or TV repair. In Sam’s town, you can get lots of business if you can profitably service garden-variety VCR’s and TV’s for $90 to $100. But, with the exception of high-end units, customers will go elsewhere — or just buy new equipment — when the repair price approaches $125.

In economic terms, the upper price limit for a repair is established by the marketplace. And the marketplace couldn’t care less about Sam’s arithmetic.

So, we need to ask: if CODB analysis doesn’t define for us where, precisely, to set our price, just what does the analysis tell us? The answer is: it sets the lower price limit, the least amount we can charge and not go in the hole. But, we can’t use this “breakeven” number to set our prices. We use it to compare against what we do charge, and thus, to calculate our margin, or our profit.

But, be careful. As we can surmise from Sam’s example, CODB analysis gives us inflated numbers if the facility is operating below capacity.

In most cases, the highest profits are made when a product or service is sold at “what the market will bear.” Luckily, there’s a standard method for finding this out that provides us with real prices. And, curiously, to get a rigorous number and optimize your profits, you need to plug your CODB values into the formula.

Let me show you by example.

Assume that you currently charge $50 labor, plus an average of $10 in retail parts to fix a right-reverse whazzit. You call around in your town, pretend you are a consumer, and find that the competition has a spread of $55 to $75 labor, and an average of $10-20 in retail parts. Okay, now you know that you are the lowest price in a marketplace that generally runs $65 to $95 to provide the same service.

(continued on PS-6)

if a manufacturer will negotiate, even though the say they only offer flat rates? Thinking of expanding into a new product service category, but are unsure of the consequences and true costs? Or do you just need a little support to improve that developing tunnel vision, or give you that needed little push to do what you already know you should do?

In each of these cases, NESDAnet is the answer.

The beauty of NESDAnet is its ease of use. Members have the choice of addressing only fellow servicers for semiprivate discussions, or the full NESDAnet family for a broader base of potential help. The “open” NESDAnet list includes manufacturers, parts distributors, and extended warranty administrators. There are additional lists that include other sub-groups, such as the NESDA and ISCET Boards of Directors.

While NESDAnet has its beauty, it also has its principle strength: the immediacy of the Internet. It is not unusual for a member to post a request, and have a choice of replies within an hour or less. Strong and beautiful, what more can you ask for?

NESDAnet is not a social club, although it is a good place to make and maintain business friendships through ongoing discussions. It is not a forum for unchallenged complaints or grudges, but instead is a forum for discussions on policies and procedures that you find objectionable, as well as serious business issues facing servicers today. It is not a place for jokes or non-constructive dialog, although our members have been known to respond in humorous fashion. NESDA works diligently to keep NESDAnet a focused group on issues of concern to servicers. It may sound rigid but it isn’t. It is member-driven, and our policies reflect the business professionals who participate.

Participation is easy. You must be a regular member of NESDA, have a valid email address with both send and receive capabilities, and pay a modest fee of $60 per year. For more information on NESDA, how to join, or how to join NESDAnet, contact the NESDA national office at 2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth TX 76109-2397; 817-921-9061, Fax: 817-921-3741 or go on line at: www.nesda.com.

Editor’s Note: William S. Warren CET/CSM is the NESDAnet Director of Communications and owner of Warren Electronic Services in Knoxville, TN.
NWSN: Service Companies That Would Service the World

If your service business is equipped to provide top quality service, and is willing to guarantee 'no unresolved customer complaints,' without exception, you may want to join the NWSN World Service Network. NWSN members feel they are preparing themselves for future business — and future success — now.

by Gerry McCann CET/CSM

When businesses join NWSN, they increase their abilities to function economically and profitably. And by becoming a small part of a greater entity, they also increase their ability to affect larger issues, such as politics and marketing. NWSN offers the strength of numbers to its members. More can be accomplished together than individually. Although NWSN offers a complete range of value-driven benefits for all members,

(Beyond CODB, continued)

Since you keep accurate records of the important categories of items you repair, you note that, typically, you service 25 right-reverse whazzits per month. That's a total of $60 x 25 = $1,500 revenue.

To earn this $1,500 revenue, your CODB analysis tells you that (forgetting the extra capitalist's kicker) you would need to charge an average of $45 ($40 labor, plus $5 wholesale cost of parts) to break even. This comes to $45 x 25 = $1,125. Subtract this from $1,500 and you get $375, which is your profit.

Now, you raise your retail price, say, to $60 labor and $10 in parts. You carefully note how this affects customer demand, and you find that demand drops to 24 units a month. That's okay, because your revenues are now $70 x 24 = $1,680. Your cost equals $45 x 24 = $1,080, and your profit is $600.

Flushed with success, you raise your retail price again, to $80. Now, you lose another couple of repairs — down to 22. But your revenues increase to $80 x 22 = $1,760. This generates a cost of $45 x 22 = $990, and a profit of $770.

Now, you up the retail price another $10 to $90. Input decreases to 18 units. Revenues go to $90 x 18 = $1,620. Cost drops to $810. Profit increases to $810.

Finally, you raise the retail price to $100. Input decreases to 13 machines. Revenues go to $1,300. Costs go to $585. Profit drops to $715.

Empirically, you have discovered a "maximum" (about $90) on the price/profit curve, a sweet spot above and below which profits decline. Generally, this price will be within the "spread" or range of other dealers' prices in your market, but occasionally it will be higher or lower. Regardless, you have discovered the point of highest return for a given category of set.

But, don't rest on your laurels. You should continue to monitor price vs. aggregate profit, category by category, always on the lookout for trends or sudden changes.

Now, some manufacturers still require you to provide a cost-of-doing-business analysis to justify your warranty rates. It is, after all, in their self-interest to pay you no more than they have to. And, unless you doctor the numbers — and many do — the analysis forces you to tip your hand. In some states, such as California, a manufacturer cannot, technically, pay you less than the CODB. (However, most will try, if you let them get away with it.)

This connection to warranty rate negotiations was, I believe, how the whole CODB obsession got going in the first place. But, you should know: in business school, a simple CODB pricing model is not encouraged. That's because it is assumed that you are trying to maximize your profits, rather than playing a pleasant little numbers game on paper.

In short: know what your costs of doing business are; don't be a slave to your findings. Use the information intelligently to ensure continued business — and profits.

Editor's Note: Fred Longworth CET, M.B.A. is owner of Longworth Consulting and StereoTech in San Diego, CA. 

ProService Magazine January 2000
The Electronics Industry is looking for a lot of good people!

Here is your chance to get in on the ground floor as an Associate CET. Is your job title "Electronics Service Technician?" Would you like to have that title? You can prove you qualify for the title with a CET Associate Certificate. It can be your career door-opener and begin your rapid advancement!

A technician or student of electronics with less than a total of four years of basic experience may take the Associate Level Exam. The exam is the basic electronics portion of the full-credit CET exam. The 75-question, multiple-choice test covers basic electronics, math, DC and AC circuits, transistors and semiconductors, instruments, measurements and troubleshooting. A successful Associate CET will receive a wall certificate valid for four years and is eligible to join IS CET as an Associate Member. IS CET is the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians.

The IS CET Computer-Aided Associate-Level Study Guide prepares you for the Associate CET Certificate by randomly selecting sample questions with appropriate diagrams, provides multiple-choice answers, grades the test and provides a summary of your strong and weak points.

Diskette requires IBM computer or compatible with VGA color monitor, 3.5-in. drive and a hard-disk drive.

CLAGGK INC. - CET Computer-Aided Study Guide Offer
PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, New York 11735

YES, I want to step up to a career in servicing. Here is my order for the CET Computer-Aided Study Guide on a 3.5 diskette. I am enclosing $39.95 (price includes U.S. shipping and handling) in U.S. funds. Canadians and overseas add $6.00 per order for shipping.

Bill my □ VISA □ MasterCard Expire Date ___/___
□ USA Bank Check □ US or International Money Order
Card No. ____________________________
Signature ____________________________
Name (Please Print) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______

New York residents add local sales tax. Do not send cash. Checks drawn on US Bank and International Money Orders in US funds only. Credit card users may telephone or FAX orders. Telephone 516-293-3751 or FAX 516-293-3115. Price subject to change. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Proof Positive that you are a Certified Electronics Technician

A New Computer Software Program — IS CET Computer-Aided Associate-Level Study Guide

Prepare yourself for the 75-question CET Associate Examination. Model examinations provide the technician with a study program and introduction to the actual examinations. The model examinations are automatically graded in decimal numbers and bar graphs that can be outputted on your printer. The questions for each exam are selected randomly from a loaded data base—no two exams are exactly the same. When you answer a question, the correct answer is displayed and an explanation is given. From the printouts you will determine whether you need more practice and in which topic areas, or if you are ready to take the real test and continue to promote your electronics career today!

C806

ProService Magazine January 2000
There is a place for technicians who have proven their abilities through certification. There is a place for proven-professional technicians to continue their training, and help elevate their industry to new levels. These places are the same one: a professional/fraternal society for concerned and caring technicians.

by William S. Warren CET/CSM

When you were studying to become a technician, you imagined that you would become one of the best technicians. After you became a professional, and after you worked on-the-job at restoring the operation of hi-tech equipment, you knew you were among the best.

But who else knows? If your skills haven't been measured against others in the industry, how do your customers know that you're not just a parts-swapper? How do you position yourself among the elite in your profession?

The answer to those questions is: certification. As in ISCET-Certified Electronics Technician.

And if you are, or become an ISCET-Certified electronics Technician, how do you continually enhance your professionalism, while promoting the betterment of your industry?

The answer to that question is the International Society of Certified Electronic Technicians (ISCET). That may be a long name, but it has a very short meaning: The Best.

ISCET's mission is simple: to promote technical certification worldwide, and to provide a place for certified technicians to come together to advance their profession. Technicians wishing to tell the world they are the best can, through ISCET certifications, demonstrate they are the best.

Since our beginning, ISCET has taken this simple mandate, and forged ahead to become one of the preeminent technical certification organizations in the world. To date, we have certified over 47,000 technicians in various technical disciplines. While ISCET is a leader in certifications in fields as diverse as advanced audio and bio-medical electronics, to industrial and video. We have an extensive Associate program for students and apprentices with less than 4 years experience, to an unequalled Journeyman program for experienced technicians. In addition, we offer a number of journeyman endorsements in specialties such as camcorder, computer networking, and motor control. We are also a major contractor to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) for implementation of the FCC Radiotelegraph certificates, licenses, and endorsements.

Not all programs are equal. ISCET is rightly proud that its certifications carry college credit recommendations by the American Council on Education's (ACE) College Credit Recommendation Service (CREIT). ACE is not a self-serving trade group. It is the leader in its field, and the service most major colleges and universities turn to for credit recommendations. An official ACE transcript is a permanent, lifetime, computerized record of all exams and courses evaluated by ACE, and the ACE transcript is designed to facilitate the acceptance of ACE credit recommendations by colleges and universities.

Quick and easy access. That is ISCET's goal. While we offer access to many of our certifications through the national testing firm of LaserGrade, the backbone of our efforts remains our volunteer corps of over 400 members that have agreed to work as certification administrators. We are a professional society — of our members, by our members, and for our members. Our efforts emanate at the grass roots level and carry forward.

It's not just electronics either. While electronics is in our name, we also administer the Certified Appliance Technician (CAT) program for the National Appliance Service Technician Certification (NASTeC) program. This program, developed by the Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers (AHAM) and controlled by the Appliance Technician Certification Association is ISCET's latest addition to its stable of certification programs.

Did someone say training? The leader in certifications is a leader in technical training as well. ISCET is a source for extensive training for the electronics professional, from sample tests to detailed books; from computerized quizzes to interactive CDROM based training utilizing Electronics WorkBench. In addition, our members receive mailings on everything from job opportunities to technical papers by industry leaders.

Participation is easy. For more information on ISCET, or on how to join, contact the ISCET national office at 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth TX 76109-2397; 817-921-9101; Fax 817-921-3741. Or, go on-line at www.iscet.org.

Editor's Note: William S. Warren CET/CSM is the Imm. Past Chairman of ISCET and owner of Warren Electronic Services in Knoxville, TN.
6.9¢/Minute Long Distance Service

NESDA’s new LDS program through MCI/WorldCom, offers...
- interstate rates of 6.9 cents per minute (slightly higher for in-state calls)
- good anytime, every day
- billing increments of six seconds
- calling card rate of only 14.9 cents/minute — and no surcharges (unless using a public pay phone)
- available for home and business; friends and neighbors, too.
- Residential rate 6.9 cents, no minimum usage
- no-cost switching from other carrier
- monthly fee of only $2 per line, per-month for 800 or 888 service (add'l fee for directory assistance listing)
- rate negotiable for high volume
- no contracts; no monthly charge
- only $25 per month of L.D. usage to qualify
- Residential/service not yet available in most markets

$20 Finders Fee: Receive a $20 check from Glenwood Communications for each new customer you recruit for the NESDAfone Plan who remains a customer for at least two months.

Glenwood Communications: 800-460-2242
"Ask for the NESDAfone Plan!"
(Present high-volume customers may be eligible for even lower rates.)

NWSN provides a set of guidelines and requirements for participating companies. The primary purpose of these rules is to assure consumers that members are ethical and competent within their stated fields of service. A rather extensive application may be filled out and submitted by email, or may be printed out and mailed into the NESDA office. Questions are gauged to measure each service’s business longevity, ethical reputation, warranty affiliations, TPW affiliations, and competency for brands serviced, as well as types of service offered. And, as a commitment to quality customer service, each NWSN member agrees that there will be no unresolved complaints from their customers. Each complaint must be handled quickly, professionally, and completely. With proper guidance, NWSN can become the technical and ethical benchmark of reference for Better Business Bureaus, consumer agencies, and states’ Attorney Generals’ offices. It is hoped that the criteria for membership will be so recognized that it qualifies for national service center status.

The new web site for NWSN, www.nesda-nwsn.com, will be devoted to running the search engine behind the idea. Interested consumers will access the web site to search for participating members by zip code, area code, product types and brand names serviced. Each service participant’s web site will be linked to the NWSN website to provide additional referral details involving such information as direction maps and hours of operation. In addition, a complete national marketing campaign is being considered that will publicize the concept of NWSN. Tentative lead-generating and service-referral agreements are in the works with a number of emerging manufacturing and sales organizations.

Obviously, NWSN isn’t for every service organization. But if you and your company can meet the hard-hitting criteria — criteria that will soon be required by all seekers of services — you should be a part of it. The NWSN is destined to become a vital source of your important future business leads.

Editor’s Note: Gerry McCann CET/CSM is owner of McCann’s Electronics, Metairie, LA, and host of the bi-weekly radio show, Living with Home Electronics.

NWSN, continued

an elite group of professionals is rapidly emerging from the ranks.

These people are banding together into the NESDA World Service Network (NWSN). NWSN is a quality-service assurance program, and a combined world-wide marketing effort for volunteer companies. For an additional fee (over and above regular member dues), interested NESDA-member service companies can participate in an industry-wide marketing initiative aimed at promoting service industry businesses to consumers.

The new referral program, which involves internet marketing of member businesses, will only be open to NESDA members who wish to pay the additional fee ($300) and meet all qualifications of knowledge, competency, and certification. Members must employ at least one Certified Service Manager, and one Certified Electronics Technician, although they can be the same person. If prospective participants do not currently meet the rigid qualifications of NWSN membership, they may be admitted if they agree to attain the required credentials prior to August 1, 2000.

ProService Magazine January 2000
National Professional Service Convention 2000
and Professional Service Trade Show
John Ascuaga’s Nugget Hotel — Sparks (Reno) NV
Register for the Full Convention, Any Three Consecutive Days, or Daily

Convention - August 7-12 • Trade Show - August 9-10

Complete this form, detach and mail to: NPSC 2000, 2708 W. Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; 817-921-9061; Fax 817.921.3741; www.nesda.com

Full convention registration includes all programmed meals, banquets, door prize drawings, trade show, dealer/manufacturer meetings, seminars and workshops. Activities may be scheduled for optional participation at an extra cost. There is no convention youth program. However, children 17 and under are free.

Name ____________________________
Firm Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________
Zip ______ Phone ______

Member of (please check the appropriate boxes below):
[ ] NESDA; [ ] ISCET; [ ] PSA; [ ] NARDA/NASD; [ ] Non-Member;
[ ] Instructor; [ ] Speaker; [ ] Distributor; [ ] Manufacturer; [ ] Sales Rep;
[ ] Press; [ ] Dealer; [ ] Teen Oliven; [ ] Other ____________________________

Below, please print legibly your name, and the names of all other registrants (including nicknames) as they are to appear on the registration badges:

Check box if first NPSC
[ ]

Full Name (The one name you want in large letters) ____________________________

Youth Ages ____________________________

Badge Name ____________________________

Numbers of Participants/Length of Registration

# Adults # Adults # Adults
Full: 3-Day: Daily: Total No. of Days:
# Children # Children # Children
Full: 3-Day: Daily:

Make your check payable to NESDA
[ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard No. ________ Exp. ________ Signature: ____________________________

Special Room Rates: Deluxe room rates at John Ascuaga’s Nugget Hotel are $89 single or double; $10 per person over 2 in the same room, max. 4. Children 18 years and under stay free with parents. Rates do not include room tax, currently 8%. Rooms are subject to availability. You may call the Nugget directly to make your reservations at 800-648-1177 (tell them you’re reserving under the National Professional Service Convention) or by registration card provided by NESDA. Due to a city-wide celebration the week prior to NPSC 2000, our room-block does not begin until Sunday, August 6th. Hotel reservations beginning prior to August 6th are on your own. To guarantee a room at John Ascuaga’s Nugget Hotel, reservations MUST be made by June 30.

REFUND POLICY: Register in advance. If you find that you have to cancel — any time prior to convention — all money prepaid will be refunded except for a 10% processing fee per registered person.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Receiver and Detector Circuits

Building and experimenting with receiver and detector circuits can be as much fun and as educational today as it was for the electronic pioneer of yesteryear. I firmly believe that the majority of electrical engineers and technicians in the first three-quarters of this century got their start in electronics by building either a crystal set or a tube or transistor broadcast receiver. At least the majority that I’ve talked to over the years have indicated that fact to me. We learn the best by doing—which is as true today as it was at anytime in our history.

If you’ve never built a receiver circuit from scratch and are not sure if your efforts would prove fruitful, then wait no longer because one of our receiver circuits could be your first step to a successful hobby or career. Even if you are an old hand, give one of these circuits a try and see how it compares to receivers of the past.

The first receiver circuit built by so many folks in the early days of radio was the elegant and simple crystal set. The crystal detector is an amplitude-modulated (AM) radio in its simplest form. AM is the only form of modulation that the crystal detector can unravel. CW, FM, single-side-band signals, and all other methods of modulation that are not amplitude in form cannot be received on a crystal radio. That was a problem in the early days of amateur radio because CW was the mode most often used. Only clicks could be heard when CW was received on a crystal radio.

Then along came a true genius, Edwin H. Armstrong, with his famous regenerative detector, which solved the problem. The regenerative detector is truly a multifaceted radio detector—bar none! In its simplest form, the regenerative receiver can unravel many forms of RF modulation, including AM, CW, FM, and single-side-band without requiring special circuitry for each mode. Not bad for a 1914 design—long before the general public knew what a vacuum tube was and how it would change their lives.

First things first, the elegant crystal set.

Fig. 1. This simple but functional crystal receiver—comprised of a germanium diode (D1), a hand-wound inductor (L1), and three capacitors (C1–C3)—can tune AM broadcast-band stations transmitting on a frequency ranging between 550 and 1600 kHz.

Fig. 2. Unlike the previous circuit, which includes no amplification and uses a single-diode detector—this simple receiver contains a single-stage, tuned-input RF amplifier and a dual diode detector.

**PARTS LIST FOR THE SINGLE-STAGE JFET RECEIVER (FIG. 2)**

CAPACITORS
C1—3–30-pF trimmer or similar size variable
C2—365-pF tuning
C3—0.02-µF, ceramic-disco
C4—0.005-µF, ceramic-disco
C5—0.002-µF, ceramic-disco

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
ANT1—Antenna wire (see text)
D1, D2—1N34A general-purpose, germanium, switching diode
L1, L2—See text
Q1—MPF102 JFET
R1, R2—2200-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
Z1—2000-ohm impedance headphones
Printed-circuit or perfboard materials, power source, wire solder, hardware, etc.
Crystal Receiver

Our very first receiver entry this month is a simple, but functional, crystal set that can tune American and other AM broadcast-band stations transmitting on a frequency ranging between 550 and 1600 kHz. A schematic diagram of the circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The receiver's tuning range can be modified by changing the values of L1 and C2. Higher component values allow the receiver to tune the lower frequencies, while lower values allow the receiver to tune the higher frequencies.

Fig. 3. Details for fabricating the homebrewed coils (L1 and L2)—which are comprised of a total of approximately 60 feet of #20 enameled wire wound on a 4-inch length of 3/4-inch diameter PVC pipe—used in the Fig. 2 circuit is shown here.

If all of the signals present at an antenna were visible, it would no doubt look like the aftermath of an explosion at a spaghetti factory. That's because along with the desired signal you'd find an untold number of other RF signals covering the entire RF spectrum all jumbled together at the same antenna—all of them, of course, vying for your receiver's detector circuit.

The circuit's only frequency-selective elements are L1 and C2, which allow the receiver to select the desired station and to reject all other signals. Of course, in the real world things don't exactly happen that way. Strong out-of-band signals can override weaker signals—crowding out the desired frequency altogether. In addition, stations transmitting on adjacent frequencies, if strong enough, can crowd in and appear at the detector's output. The higher the Q factor or "Q" of the tuned circuit, the better the receiver's selectivity. In spite of all of the negative factors, a single tuned LC circuit can still offer ample selectivity in most simple receiver applications. So let's get back to our crystal set and see how it performs in the real world.

A good antenna and ground are a must for any crystal set to perform at its best. But if you live in an area where it's impossible to put up a long-wire antenna or drive a ground rod, it's still possible to receive a few local stations. Just about any length of wire over 20 feet strung around the room can be used for an antenna; the ground for the set can be another similar length of wire strung around another part of the room (to act as a counterpoise) and connected to the receiver's ground input. In any case, since the receiver circuit contains no amplification, the circuit's audio level depends on the strength of the RF signal and the length of antenna used.

Inductor L1 is comprised of about 75 turns of number 22 enamel-covered copper wire wound on a 2-inch diameter plastic form. A length of PVC pipe, a pill bottle, or any similar material can be used as the coil form. The detector tap is made at the 30th turn up from the bottom of the coil.

The two 365-pF tuning capacitors can be salvaged from old AM radios or purchased new. Very nice new 365-pF tuning capacitors are available from the Xtal Set Society, Box 3026, St. Louis, MO, 63130, or go to their Web site at www.midnightscience.com and look over the number of interesting crystal-set components. The detector diode, a 1N34A germanium unit, is available from RadioShack and most electronic mail-order houses. The circuit layout isn't critical, so just about any construction scheme—printed circuit, perfboard, experimenter's board, etc.—can be used as the component substrate.

Single-Stage JFET Receiver

Our next receiver, see Fig. 2, uses a single-stage, tuned-input, RF amplifier with a dual-diode detector. In that circuit, an MPF102 JFET is used to amplify the incoming RF signal. The output of the amplifier is fed to a two-diode detector circuit that rectifies the amplified RF, sending a demodulated audio signal to the headphones. The Single-
the coils are given in Fig. 4. Additional details for fabricating the covered copper were fabricated approximately 3'/2 inch diameter PVC pipe. A good time to wind the two coils, since the very same coils are used in most of the remaining receiver circuits. If the suggested wire size isn't readily available, try using the next closest size and adjusting the number of turns in the coil to obtain the desired tuning range. If the low-frequency end of the band can not be tuned, add a few turns to L2, and if the high-frequency end of the band won't tune, remove a few turns from L2. The best way to start out is to wind extra turns on L2 and remove turns if necessary to obtain the desired tuning range.

Two-Stage JFET Receiver

Our next entry, see Fig. 4, adds a broadband RF-booster amplifier to the receiver to increase sensitivity for use in a weak-signal area. Transistor Q1, an MPF102 JFET, amplifies all of the incoming RF signals and sends the output to the tuned RF amplifier (built around Q2) through L1 and L2. Inductor L2 along with C7 is used to select the desired frequency. The amplified-output signal of Q2 is converted to audio by a dual-diode-detector circuit, comprised of D1 and D2.

Inductors L1 and L2 are home-brewed coils fabricated as outlined in Fig. 3. The Fig. 4 circuit has more gain than the single-stage one, so it is important to keep all interconnecting leads between components as short as possible to prevent parasitic oscillations.

Stage JFET Receiver is a good performer that is well suited to receiving local stations using a short antenna and a short counterpoise for the ground.

The inductors in that circuit, L1 and L2, are a pair of homebrewed coils that were fabricated by hand-winding approximately 60 feet of #20 enameled-covered copper wire on a 4-inch length of 3'/2-inch diameter PVC pipe. Additional details for fabricating the coils are given in Fig. 3. Now would be a good time to wind the two coils, since the very same coils are used in most of the remaining receiver circuits. If the suggested wire size isn't readily available, try using the next closest size and adjusting the number of turns in the coil to obtain the desired tuning range. If the low-frequency end of the band can not be tuned, add a few turns to L2, and if the high-frequency end of the band won't tune, remove a few turns from L2. The best way to start out is to wind extra turns on L2 and remove turns if necessary to obtain the desired tuning range.

Two-Stage JFET Receiver

Our next entry, see Fig. 4, adds a broadband RF-booster amplifier to the receiver to increase sensitivity for use in a weak-signal area. Transistor Q1, an MPF102 JFET, amplifies all of the incoming RF signals and sends the output to the tuned RF amplifier (built around Q2) through L1 and L2. Inductor L2 along with C7 is used to select the desired frequency. The amplified-output signal of Q2 is converted to audio by a dual-diode-detector circuit, comprised of D1 and D2.

Inductors L1 and L2 are home-brewed coils fabricated as outlined in Fig. 3. The Fig. 4 circuit has more gain than the single-stage one, so it is important to keep all interconnecting leads between components as short as possible to prevent parasitic oscillations.
Grid-Leak Detector Equivalent

Our next circuit, see Fig. 5, is very similar to a popular old vacuum-tube circuit, the grid-leak detector. Here we've replaced the tube with the modern JFET, which operates somewhat like a triode vacuum tube in detecting RF signals. The major difference between the vacuum-tube receiver and the solid-state version is in the operating power. The tube's filament, even on a battery-type tube, alone consumes several times the power the JFET receiver uses.

The desired incoming signal is selected via an LC network, comprised of L2 and C5, and fed to the JFET's gate where it is detected and amplified, after which the signal is sent on to the phones. The JFET operates best as a detector when the gate bias is set near its cut-off value. Since JFET characteristics vary from device to device, the tuning range of R3 allows the bias to be set to its optimum value for RF detection.

Solid-State Regenerative Receiver

Our next circuit is a solid-state version of Mr. Armstrong's famous regenerative receiver. Figure 6 is typical of the type of circuit that was made famous in the vacuum-tube era. Here we've replaced the vacuum tube with an MPF102 JFET. With R3 set to the end of its rotation at the junction of C4, the receiver circuit operates like a grid-leak detector, without any influence from L1. But as R3 is turned toward the opposite end, RF energy begins to feed back into L2. That in-phase signal raises the "Q" of the L2/C5 tuned circuit and the RF voltage across it. If too much energy is returned to the input, the circuit goes into sustained oscillation and no longer behaves like a detector. Having R3 connected across the feedback winding gives the circuit excellent stability and very little frequency shift when regeneration adjustments are made. The circuit's transition to and from regeneration is very smooth.

Often in the tube-equivalent circuit the potentiometer is connected in a rheostat configuration across the feedback coil (tickler for the old timers), which changed the loading on the main tuned circuit each time the regeneration control was adjusted. That would cause a frequency shift in the tuned circuit each time the regeneration control was turned.

Q & A

(continued from page 14)

Writing to Q&A

As always, we welcome your questions. The most interesting ones are answered in print. Please be sure to:

(1) include plenty of background information (we'll shorten your letter for publication);
(2) give your full name and address on your letter (not just the envelope);
(3) type your letter if possible, or write very neatly; and
(4) if you are asking about a circuit, include a complete diagram.

Questions can be sent to Q&A, Poptronics Magazine, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735, or e-mailed to q&a@gernsback.com, but please do not expect an immediate reply (because of our backlog) and please don't send graphics files larger than 100K. Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies.

HOW TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRONICS

On the Internet: See our Web site at www.gernsback.com for information and files relating to our magazines (Electronics Now and Popular Electronics) and links to other useful sites.

To discuss electronics with your fellow enthusiasts, visit the newsgroups sci.electronics.repair, sci.electronics.components, sci.electronics.design, and rec.radio.amateur.homebrew. "For sale" messages are permitted only in rec.radio.swap and misc.industry.electronics.marketplace.

Many electronic component manufacturers have Web pages; see the directory at http://www.hitex.com/chipdir/ or try addresses such as http://www.ti.com and http://www.motorola.com (substituting any company's name or abbreviation as appropriate). Many IC data sheets can be viewed online. www.questlink.com features IC data sheets and gives you the ability to buy many of the ICs in small quantities using a credit card. You can also get detailed IC information from www.icmaster.com, which is now free of charge although it formerly required a subscription. Extensive information about how to repair consumer electronic devices and computers can be found at www.repairfaq.org.

Books:

Several good introductory electronics books are available at RadioShack, including one on building power supplies. An excellent general electronics textbook is The Art of Electronics, by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, available from the publisher (Cambridge University Press, 1-800-872-7423) or on special order through any bookstore. Its 1125 pages are full of information on how to build working circuits, with a minimum of mathematics.

Also indispensable is The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs, comprising over 1000 pages of theory, radio circuits, and ready-to-build projects, available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111, and from ham-radio equipment dealers.

Copies of past articles: Copies of past articles in Electronics Now and Popular Electronics (post 1996 only) are available from our Clagg, Inc., Reprint Department, PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735; Tel: 516-293-3751.

Electronics Now and many other magazines are indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, available at your public library. Copies of articles in other magazines can be obtained through your public library's interlibrary loan service; expect to pay about 30 cents a page.

Service manuals: Manuals for radios, TVs, VCRs, audio equipment, and some computers are available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN 46214 (1-800-428-7267). The free Sams catalog also lists addresses of manufacturers and parts dealers. Even if an item isn't listed in the catalog, it pays to call Sams; they may have a schematic on file which they can copy for you.

Manuals for older test equipment and ham radio gear are available from Hi Manuals, PO Box 802, Council Bluffs, IA 51502, and Manuals Plus, PO Box 549, Tooele, UT 84074.

Replacement semiconductors: Replacement transistors, ICs, and other semiconductors, marketed by Philips ECG, NTE, and Thomson (SK), are available through most parts dealers (including RadioShack on special order). The ECG, NTE, and SK lines contain a few hundred parts that substitute for many thousands of others; a directory (supplied as a large book and on diskette) tells you which one to use. NTE numbers usually match ECG; SK numbers are different.

Remember that the "2S" in a Japanese type number is usually omitted; a transistor marked D945 is actually a 2SD945.

Hamfests (swap meets) and local organizations: These can be located by writing to the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111; (http://www.arrl.org). A hamfest is an excellent place to pick up used test equipment, older parts, and other items at bargain prices, as well as to meet your fellow electronics enthusiasts—both amateur and professional.
VCRs

This month we'll begin a series of Service Clinic articles on troubleshooting and repairing video-cassette recorders—VCRs. Unlike computer monitors, problems with VCRs are mostly mechanical—dirty or deteriorated rubber parts, gummed up lubrication, and sometimes even strategically placed foreign objects, like toys or rocks, or peanut butter and jelly sandwiches! And, since the VCR mechanism is much more complex than that of a CD or DVD player, some routine maintenance is prudent. We’ll kick off this month with some information on video recording technology, VCR placement, preventive maintenance, and rental tape considerations.

Then, we will delve into the various types of malfunctions that are likely to occur. As with the other types of repair that we’ve discussed, some of the most catastrophic problems have the simplest solutions!

Entertainment—Then and Now

Think back 25 years. You went to the theater to see a movie. You watched TV programs when they were broadcast (there was no cable) or you missed them. TV studios and industry had video recording equipment, but it was expensive and cumbersome. Little did you realize at the time, but after some false starts, the modern video revolution was about to be born. Are we better off? Whatever you decide, there is no going back. And we just can’t escape the impact that this technology has had on so many aspects of our lives.

The video cassette recorder is a wonderful example of extremely complex, precision technology that has been made affordable through mass production. In general, VCRs are usually quite reliable. Treat a modern VCR with a bit of respect, and it will provide trouble-free service for a long time. Unlike a TV where the power circuits take their toll on circuit components, the electronics in VCRs are generally quite reliable and rarely fail. As mentioned above, most VCR problems are mechanical—dirt and dust in the tape path, dried lubrication, wear of precision parts including the spinning video heads, and abuse.

Repair or Replace

While VCRs with new convenience features are constantly being introduced, the basic function of playing a tape has not changed significantly in 25 years. Even the introduction of HQ about 15 years ago does not represent a dramatic improvement. Therefore, unless you really do need a quick start transport, a real-time counter, index search, or the like, repair may not be a bad idea. The older VCRs are built much more solidly than the $150 models of today. Even high-end VCRs may be built around a poorly designed transport and flimsy chassis. Many older VCRs—for example, 10-year-old Panasonic models (and their clones)—can be kept functional almost indefinitely at minimal cost.

Video Recording Technology

Helical scan video recording: Modern VCRs—both consumer and professional—are based on what's known as helical scan recording. The main technological challenges that confronted the designers of early video-recording machines was achieving the necessary bandwidth (several MHz) to faithfully capture the high-frequency video signal. The first such machines ran normal audio tape past stationary recording heads at high speed (tens of feet per second) in an attempt to solve that problem.

Needless to say, the mechanisms were complex, a finite length of tape could only record a few minutes of video, and the heads wore out almost as quickly. If anything went wrong with the tape transport, you were up to your eyeballs in spilled tape. An alternative technology was clearly needed.

Prior to practical video-tape recording, the only way to preserve a TV show was to use special equipment that essentially made a film of it off of a video monitor. The quality of such recordings was not very good, editing was difficult, the film needed to be developed so playback was not immediate, and, of course, the film could not be erased and reused.

The first successful commercial video tape recorder was introduced around 1956 with the Ampex Quadplex—a $50,000 machine using 2-inch open-reel tape and a high-speed spinning head with four pickups rotating across the tape. That machine revolutionized commercial broadcasting. However, the technology was much too complex, cumbersome, and expensive for consumer use; and it had a number of technological disadvantages as well.

For a consumer video-tape recorder to be successful, it was felt that three major hurdles had to be overcome:

- Tape loading had to be simple and foolproof using a cassette—none of this open reel stuff.
- A cassette had to hold at least an hour of color video.
- The cost to the consumer had to be less than $1000 (1970's dollars!) for the machine and perhaps $20 per hour for the tape.

The rotating heads of the Quadplex machine provided the needed tape-head
speed to achieve sufficient video bandwidth. However, the transport was
too complex for a consumer machine.

Another disadvantage was that since a video frame consists of many adjacent tracks (16) on the tape, special effects like stop motion as well as forward and reverse search were not possible without a frame store. While that would not be out of the question today, the cost of such a device in the 1950's would necessitate the consumer taking out a second mortgage to pay for the equipment.

In addition to those negatives, the 2-inch wide format required too much tape to achieve a cost-effective 1-hour program time and made the design of a manageable cassette an impossibility. With the 2-inch wide format, one would need a separate room to house a modest-size, video-tape library!

Helical scan overcomes most of those problems. Rather than scanning across the tape, the tape is wrapped a bit over 180 degrees around a rotating drum at a slight angle (as shown in Fig. 1). Thus, successive tracks are written diagonally across the tape and can thus be much longer than the width of the tape as in the Quadplex. The tape, therefore, can be rather narrow. The first helical-scan tapes used a 1-inch format, but narrower tape soon followed. The most common formats today are forms of VHS (and Beta) at 1/2-inch, and 8-mm (mostly used for portable applications in camcorders and data storage), and 4-mm tape, which is used for high-quality audio (DAT) as well as data storage.

VHS Video

Most of the following discussion, unless otherwise noted, applies to the VHS format. Beta—which preceded VHS into the marketplace and has all but disappeared for consumer VCRs—is actually a somewhat better system, from a technological standpoint, with its superior picture quality. Physically, the tape format is similar to VHS, but differs in the details. However, Sony's licensing practices with respect to Beta made it inevitable that VHS would triumph in the marketplace. Too bad in some ways. (The 8-mm format, mostly used nowadays in camcorders, is also a form of helical scan, but has no separate audio and control tracks—they're part of the video track.)

Each VHS track corresponds to one field of the interlaced video format. Generally, two heads opposite each other on the rotating head drum are used. One rotation of the drum corresponds to a complete video frame with heads designated A and B for the even and odd fields, respectively (see Fig. 2). That also provides the ability to easily implement a variety of special effects, including freeze frame, and fully variable-speed forward and reverse motion with a recognizable and, in many cases, quite clear picture. With relatively minor restrictions, that becomes as simple as moving the tape forward or backward or keeping it stationary. (Camcorders and other compact systems may use four heads on a smaller drum to reduce size, but the recorded format is identical.)

The A and B heads are not identical either. Their azimuth angles (see Fig. 3) differ +6 degrees for one and −6 degrees for the other. That's one of several techniques used to minimize crosstalk between adjacent tracks. Azimuth angle is how far the head gap is from being perfectly perpendicular to the direction of tape-tape motion. For example, a head with an azimuth such as "\( \sim \)" will ignore most of the information recorded with an azimuth of "\( \sim \)."

Note that the head gap—the distance between pole pieces—is on the order of 1 micron (1 mum)—\( \frac{1}{20,000} \) of an inch. As a point of reference, a human red blood cell is about 7 mum in diameter and an average sheet of typing paper is about 100 mum in thickness. The gap is filled with a nonmagnetic material to prevent it from getting clogged and to force the magnetic flux out of the head structure and onto the tape's magnetic coating. That remarkably fine spacing is necessary to achieve the multimegahertz video bandwidth.

The actual tape motion for a VCR is remarkably slow. To someone familiar with audio decks, the tape in a VCR even at the fastest speed (SP) seems to be crawling along. Their first reaction is often one of "There must be something wrong as the tape is moving sooo slowowly." Nope, just amazing technology. The SP speed of a VHS VCR corresponds to a linear tape speed of only \( \frac{1}{16} \) inches per second (ips)—slower than that of an audio cassette deck (1/4 ips): EP speed is \( \frac{1}{2} \) of that—\( \frac{1}{32} \) ips. However, the effective tape speed as seen by the video heads is over 15-feet per second due to the spinning video-head drum.

The luminance (Y) and color (C) components of the composite-video signal are recorded differently. Luminance, which is in effect the black and white picture with all the high-resolution
components but no color, is frequency modulated on a carrier at around 3.4 MHz. The deviation is about 1 MHz and the maximum-frequency recorded on a VHS tape is a little over 5 MHz (Beta is slightly different and S versions of Beta and VHS extend some of those to achieve higher bandwidths). The color signal is separated from the composite video and is amplitude modulated on a 629-kHz carrier. That's called the color under system. The "U" in U-Matic, a very popular industrial VCR 1/4-inch format (which predates Beta and VHS and is still in use), stands for that.

Fig. 3. The azimuth angles of the A and B heads differ—+6 degrees for one and −6 degrees for the other—as illustrated here.

VHS Audio

Sound for the VHS format is not merged into the video signal on the tape. For non-hi-fi VHS VCRs, a separate stationary tape head is responsible for the audio signal. Due to the very slow tape speed, audio quality is not even comparable to a cheap audio-cassette player even at the SP speed. VHS hi-fi overcomes that deficit by FM recording of the audio signal deep in the tape (recorded by a separate set of hi-fi heads just before the video information) and actually buried under the video information. The left- and right-audio channels are recorded in separate frequency bands—centered around 1.3 and 1.7 MHz, respectively. The azimuth angles for the hi-fi audio heads are ±30 degrees, which minimizes crosstalk between the recorded hi-fi audio and video information.

Since the head-tape speed for the VHS audio track is the same high rate as for the video track and exceeds that of a typical audio-cassette deck by a factor of more than 100, VHS hi-fi audio reproduction—frequency response, signal-to-noise ratio, and dynamic range—is excellent and approaches that of a CD. In fact, using a T120 video cassette in EP (SLP, 6 hour) mode simply to record stereo music (with the video ignored or blanked) is extremely cost effective. What other media/technology will score a 6 hour concert with nearly perfect reproduction for under $2? (Note: If you do that, some VCRs will require some kind of video input to maintain stable tape speed. You can just ignore the video portion on audio playback.)

There are two disadvantages to VHS hi-fi, however: First, there may be some degradation of video quality due to unavoidable interactions with the buried audio, and second, it is not possible to rerecord (dub) only the audio without disturbing the video.

VCR Servo Systems

Linear tape motion and head drum rotation must be precisely synchronized during record, play, and special-effects play modes. The general functioning is similar for all, but the source of the basic reference signal differs for play and record. Some of the specific relationships may differ depending on the specific VCR design.

In the record mode, the reference signal is a vertical-sync pulse derived from the video input:

- Head drum rotation is phase locked to vertical sync pulse so that the appropriate head (of the A-B pair) is in contact with the tape during the appropriate video field.
- The speed of the capstan, which moves the tape through the transport, is also locked to the vertical sync pulses so that the selected linear tape speed (SP, LP, or EP) is maintained.
- Control pulses (30 Hz for US NTSC) are recorded along the bottom edge of the tape by a stationary control head.

The play mode reference signal is timing pulse derived from a quartz oscillator:

- Capstan rotation speed is locked to a 30-Hz pulse derived from a quartz-crystal oscillator. Head-drum rotation is phase locked to the control pulses now being read from the tape by the control head.
- The tracking control is used to adjust the relative phase of the head drum with respect to the control pulses. That permits the head path across the tape to be aligned with the actual recorded tracks.

Video Special Effects

For CUE (fast play forward) and REV (fast play reverse), the capstan speed is phase locked to a multiple of the control track. Since the video heads are crossing multiple tracks during these modes, some noise bars are unavoidable.

At SP speed, special-wide or dual- azimuth head are required to minimize degradation. Thus, only 4-head VCRs can play SP tapes at fast speeds with minimal noise. With EP speed, the tracks actually overlap and a normal video head is wide enough to pick up enough signal from adjacent tracks to produce a mostly noise-free picture. Due to the way adjacent tracks line up with LP speed, most of the special effects cannot be used due to serious tearing of the picture.

The sophisticated processing needed for proper support at LP speed is generally not included in modern VCRs due to the apparent lack of interest in the LP speed (recording support at LP speed seems to be absent in more and more newer VCRs, although they'll all play back LP tapes at normal playback speed).

Really slow speed is usually implemented as a variable-frame advance with the tape fully stopping between frames. Special sets of video heads provide the best quality. Freeze frame (PAUSE) uses the same set of heads. As with CUE and REV, acceptable picture quality is provided even with a 2-head VCR for EP-speed recorded tapes. In all cases, picture quality can be further improved through the use of a digital-frame store.

Note that the servo systems in consumer VCRs are rarely precise enough to implement the kind of instantaneous forward or reverse frame advance that is present in high performance (and high cost) editing decks, which have jog shuttle knobs with instantaneous and precise response.

Wrapup

That's it for now. Next time we'll begin to deal with some preventive maintenance you can perform on your VCR, as well as take a tour inside a typical VCR. We'll also examine basic cleaning procedures, and the most common problems, like tape eating. Until then, check out my Web site, www.repairfaq.org. I welcome comments (via e-mail only please) of all types and will reply promptly to requests for information. See you next time!
RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE EVERY MONTH

Arizona
- Circuit Specialists, Inc.
  220 S. Country Club Dr.
  Bldg 2
  Mesa, AZ 85210
- Elliott Elec. Supply
  1251 S. Tyndall Ave.
  Tucson, AZ 85713

California
- All Electronics
  14928 Oxnard Street
  Van Nuys, CA 91411
- California Electronics
  221 N. Johnson Ave.
  El Cajon, CA 92020
- Electronics Plus, Inc.
  823 4th St.
  San Rafael, CA 94901
- Electronics Warehouse
  2891 Main Street
  Riverside, CA 92501
- Ford Electronics
  8431 Commonwealth Ave
  Buena Park, CA 90621
- HSC Electronics
  6819 S. Redwood Drive
  Cotati, CA 94931
- HSC Electronics
  4837 Amber Lane
  Sacramento, CA 95841
- Halsted specialties Co.
  3500 Ryder Street
  Santa Clara, CA 95051
- Inland Electronic Suppliers
  1012 N. Carpenter Rd.
  Modesto, CA 95351
- JK Electronics
  6395 Westminster Blvd.
  Westminster, CA 92683
- Kandarian Electronics
  1101 19th Street
  Bakersfield, CA 93301
- Metro Electronics
  1831 J Street
  Sacramento, CA 95814
- Minute Man Electronics
  3711 Post St., Suite 1
  Fremont, CA 94536
- Orvac Electronics
  1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
  Fullerton, CA 92831
- San Mateo Elec. Supply
  16 W. 42nd Ave.
  San Mateo, CA 94403
- Sav-On Electronics
  13225 Harbor Blvd.
  Garden Grove, CA 92643
- Whitcomm Electronics
  105 W. Dakota 106
  Clovis, CA 93612

Colorado
- Centennial Elec. Inc.
  2324 E. Bijon
  Colorado Springs, CO 80909

Connecticut
- Cables & Connectors
  2198 Berlin Turnpike
  Newington, CT 06111
- Electronic Service Prod.
  437 Washington Avenue
  North Haven, CT 06473

Illinois
- BB&W Inc.
  2137 S. Euclid Ave.
  Berwyn, IL 60402
- Tri State Elec.
  200 W. Northwest Hwy.
  Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Indiana
- ACRO Electronics Corp.
  1101 W. Chicago Ave.
  East Chicago, IN 46312
- Hutch & Son, Inc.
  300 N. Main St.
  Evansville, IN 47711
- King of the Road Elec.
  409 E. Center Rd.
  Kokomo, IN 46902

Maryland
- Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
  11215 Old Baltimore Pike
  Beltsville, MD 20705

Massachusetts
- Electronic Hook-Up
  104 Main St.
  Milford, MA 01757
- "You-Do-It" Electronics
  40 Franklin Street
  Neeham, MA 02494

Michigan
- Norwest Electronics
  33750 Plymouth Rd.
  Livonia, MI 48150
- Purchase Radio Supply
  327 East Hoover Avenue
  Ann Arbor, MI 48104
- The Elec. Connection
  37387 Ford Road
  Westland, MI 48185

Minnesota
- Acme Electronics
  224 Washington Avenue N.
  Minneapolis, MN 55401

Missouri
- Gateway Electronics
  8123-25 Page Blvd.
  St. Louis, MO 63130

New Jersey
- Lashen Electronics Inc.
  21 Broadway
  Denville, NJ 07834

New York
- LNL Distributing Corp.
  235 Robbins Lane
  Syosset, NY 11791
- T&M Elec. Supply, Inc.
  472 East Main Street
  Patchogue, NY 11772

Ohio
- Parts Express
  725 Pleasant Valley Drive
  Springboro, OH 45066
- Philcap Electronic Suppliers
  275 E. Market Street
  Akron, OH 44308

Oregon
- Norvac Electronics
  7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
  Beaverton, OR 97005

Texas
- Computers Electronics Etc.
  110 E. Medical Center Blvd.
  Webster, TX 77598
- Electronic Parts Outlet
  3753 F Fondren
  Houston, TX 77063
- Tanner Electronics
  1301 W Beltline
  Carrollton, TX 75006

If you’d like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 180 on free information card or Contact
Christina Estrada at (631) 293-3000 ext 223

Poptronics, January 2000
**Wireless Cameras**

- **GW-2400S** - $449.95
  - Includes: 2.4 Ghz Color Wireless Camera, Receiver and Built-In Monitor
- **GC-2400** - $229.95
  - (camera)

**Wireless Transmitter & Receiver**

- **WT-2400 Transmitter** - $129.95
- **WR-2400 Receiver** - $129.95

**Flat Screen TFT-LCD Monitors**

- **TFT-4** - $179.95
  - 4" Screen (Size: 6"(W) x 4.5"(H) x 2"(D))

**Door or Wall Camera**

- **DV-810** - $199.8

**Lipstick Cameras**

- **LP-850p** - $119.95
  - Length: 1.37" Diameter: .87"
  - B/W Model
- **LP-850w** - $169.95
  - Operates on Total Darkness Weatherproof!
- **LP-850i** - $109.95
  - Length: 1.9"
  - Diameter: 9.1"
  - CMOS 1/3" Gooseneck Camera with Power Supply
- **MB-450c 599.95**
  - Panasonic Color Video Camera
  - 4.3mm Lens, 68° Angle of View
  - Operates on 5 to 12 volts DC

**Color Lipsticks**

Lipstick cameras are equipped with a Video/Power cable connection to a Monitor or VCR.

**Contact Information**

- **Polaris Industries**
  - http://www.polarisusa.com
  - 800.752.3571

- **Tech Info:** 404.872.0722
- **FAX:** 404.872.1038

- **Polaris Industries 470 Armour Dr. Atlanta GA 30324**
Feel the THRILL of Virtual Flight

Robofly provides all flight hobbyists with hours of skill testing excitement. It lets you perform real copter missions with maneuvers like take-offs, landing, hovering and transporting. Robofly involves the skills and physical laws needed in real interactive flight, such as centripetal force and gyroscopic action. Robofly can fly at a speed of 18 ft/sec, up to 20 inches high, with a lift force equal to the weight of 2 AA sized batteries. Robofly is the creation of laser technology specialists and electronic enthusiasts and is made with pristine care and high-quality metal parts. Robofly comes with an electromagnetic hook, sky hook, landing skids and a 15 volt dc power supply.

To order, call 416.213.8877 or visit our website at www.robofly.com

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features
- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

Applications
- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements
- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from $299
(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!
www.spectraplus.com

COPY RENTAL TAPES WITH OUR VIDEO STABILIZERS

BEFORE
AFTER

The clearest picture possible playing back movies. GUARANTEED to eliminate copy protection.
- No Rolls/Jitters/Pickers/Fading
- Works on all TVs, VCPs Beta & Cable
- Gold Video Connectors & Cables Included
- 1 Year Warranty
- Money Back Guarantee

FREE CABLE TV CATALOG!

VISION ELECTRONICS
1-800-562-2252
2609 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130
http://www.modernelectronics.com
Electronic Design Automation for Windows

More Features
More Power
Less Money

Ivex 650 pin versions have no feature limitations like other low cost products on the market. Ivex WinDraft and WinBoard are the preferred choice for designers worldwide.

Take the Ivex challenge today. Try WinDraft Version 3.0 schematics for 30 days. We know you will find it to be the most powerful, full featured tool available, Guaranteed or your money back!

WinDraft
Schematics $250
Full Featured Tools:
Hierarchical designs
Part scaling
Step & repeat
True-type text
Auto junction
Single click editing
Rubberbanding
Graphical part editor
Update parts
Global replace
Advanced Bill of Materials with sort options.
User Definable
Electrical Rules Check
Annotation
Common netlist formats:
(Accel, Protel, Pads, Pcad, Tango, wirelist, spice, etc.)
Import Orcad/SDT sheets/libraries
Assign net signal properties for PCB layout
Visual PCB footprint browser
Over 10,000 parts included
Windows 95/98/NT

WinBoard
PCB Layout $250
Easy to install:
Multi layer designs (16)
Surface mount designs
Advanced Design Rule Check
Electrical DRC check and Real-Time DRC
Rotate and mirror
Single click editing
Pad stack editor
Global edit
Graphical part editor
Hundreds of footprints
Copper zone pour
Uses common netlist formats
Edit netlist on the fly
Output Gerber photo plot files
NC drill report
Bill of materials
Free web support

Ivex View
Gerber Viewer $99
View and print any size file in standard Gerber 274-x format and most 274-D.

Visit the Ivex web site for complete product information and free product demos.

www.ivex.com

y2K COMPATIBLE

Telephone: (503) 531-3555
e-mail: sales@ivex.com

January 2000, Podtomatics
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 292-7711
Orders Only
Se Habla Español

C&S Sales
Excellence in Service

Look For Other Monthly Specials On Our Website
www.cs-sales.com

Power Supplies

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581
$79.95

Elenco Power Supply Kit Model XP-720K
$54.95

- 1.5VDC - 15VDC @ 1A
- 15VDC - 15VDC @ 1A
- 6.3VAC @ 1A & 12.6VAC center tapped @1A

XP-720 Fully Assembled $85

B&K High Current DC Power Supply

- 1 Tool - 200V @ 2A

Model 1666 12A $169
Model 1668 28A $249

Model 1615 12V Fixed DC Power Supplies

Model 1615 28A $85

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5% OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-710

OSCILLOSCOPES
Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes

Weller Low Cost Soldering Iron Model WLC-100

- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbies, DITers, and students.
- Compare with 40W iron.

$36.95

50 watts of controlled power - designed for continuous production soldering.

$450

Generators & Counters

Elenco Sweep Function Generator
w/ built-in frequency counter Model GF-8036

$225

The sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL CMOS pulses over a frequency range of 0.2Hz to 25MHz.

Elenco RF Generator with Counter
(100kHz - 150kHz)

$225

Features Internal AM mod. of 2kHz, RF output 100mW - 35mHz, Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS.

Multifunction Counter
B&K Model 1875
10kHz - 2.8GHz

$189

Ultra sensitive synchronous detector bargraph and RF strength. 3 Channels

Elenco Handheld Universal Counter
1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800

$99

Measures Frequency, Period, Data Hold, Relative, Memory (min., max., average), High Sensitivity, Microprocessor Controlled.

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

Elenco Low Air SMD Rework Station Model SR-879

The workstation is engineered to meet the needs of today's electronics industry. Wide range of adjustments of air 'finesse' and 'coolness' (2°F to 75°F) permit soldering of most insoles mounted devices. Comes with an 81328 nozzle GPF 28 x 28mm (1 x 1.17)

$119

Soldering Equipment

Weller Soldering Station Model WES50

$450

Model 1680

$79.95

Fully Regulated 12V supplies (100kHz RF with output taps.)

150W 412V model 1686 12A

412V 1.5VDC

1.1V 412V -903 2A

1.5VDC - 15VDC @ 1A

0.1VDC - 15VDC @ 1A

8.2VAC @ 1A & 12.6VAC center tapped @1A

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5% OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-710

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Look For Other Monthly Specials On Our Website
www.cs-sales.com
Guaranteed UPS Includes
Includes:
Introduction
Residents add
SAME Secure
Twiner 3/16" Nut Driver
$69

Elenco LCR Meter
Model LCR-1810
$99.95
- Capacitance 1pF to 20 F
- Inductance 1 H to 20H
- Resistance 1 to 2000 Ohms
- Temperature to 75°C
- DC Volt 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 1MHz
- Diode/Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digits Display

Elenco LCR Digital Multimeter Kit
Model LCM-1950
$39.95
- 12 Functions: Freq., 4KHz
- Inductance
- Capacitance and Much More

Elenco LCR & DMM
Model LCM-1950
$195
- Capacitance ranges from 90pF to 9999 F
- Built-in frequency counter of voltage input from 1Hz to 100kHz.
- Lo-Ohms range, a 400 range with Fluke's proprietary Zero Calibration. offers 0.01 resolution with increased noise rejection.

Elenco Digital Multimeter Model M-1005K
$19.95
- 18 Ranges
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD

Elenco Model M-1740
$39.95
- 11 Functions: Freq., 20kHz
- Cap. to 20 F
- AC/DC Voltage
- AC/DC Current
- Beep
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Meets UL-1310 safety specs.
- Model M-2760 - $24.95 (9 functions)

Fluke 79III
$195
- Many features with Q factor
- High Accuracy

Fluke 87III
$319
- Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, capacitance, and temperature measurement.

Elenco Model #1 8 Diagnostic Test Kit
$99
- A+ Certification All
- A+ in Yellow,
- Blue & Black
- 11 pc. Computer Service Tool Kit
- Model TK-1100
Includes:
- 3/16" Nut Driver
- 1/4" Nut Driver
- 3-prong Parts Retriever
- Reversible Bit Screwdriver T10 & T15
- Reversible Bit Screwdrivers 3/16", 1/4", #1 & #2 Philips
- Tweezer
- IC Inserter 14-16 pin
- IC Extractor
- 1/8" Flat Screwdriver
- #0 Phillips Screwdriver

$12.95

Lowest Prices
C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

C&S Sales
Excellence in Service
CALL OR WRITE
FOR OUR FREE
64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters
PC Repair
Introduction to PC Repair Self-Study Course™

$79

COURSE CONTENTS
Introduction to Computers
IB MCA's and Clones
PC Assembly/Disassembly
Introduction to MS-DOS
Provides you with the easiest and most effective way to learn the fundamentals necessary for a profitable and successful career as a PC Repair Technician. Ideal for individuals new to the IT profession and as instruction prior to studying for A+ certification.

A+ Certification Self-Study Course™

DOS/WIN Exam

$379

DOS 6.2
Windows 3.1 Installation and Configuration
Windows 3.1 Application Support
Windows 3.1 Networking and Troubleshooting
Windows 3.1 Networking and Troubleshooting
Windows 95 Installation and Deployment
Windows 95 Basic Configuration
Windows 95 Troubleshooting and Optimization

Includes all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises needed to pass the A+ exams and excel in the competitive PC repair marketplace.

CCTV Cameras
MONOCROME CAMERAS

SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25")  99
SC-16 Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25")  99
Add $10 for lens + Add $10 for audio

Accessories:
SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter  9.99
SC-2 - 50" cable with connectors 9.99

COLOR CAMERAS

SC-20 Pin Lens
SC-21 3.6mm Lens
360 Lines 1.25"x1.25"
Infrared Sensitive, Audio Included

$109

Add $10 for case
Call for complete catalog.

TEKK Radios

Pro-Sport FRS Two-Way Radio
Model PRO-SPORT+

Available in Yellow,
Blue & Black
No License Required

Talk up to 2 miles!

$69.00 each or
2 for $125.00

Wide Variety of Radios

- 1/2 Watt Output, 14 Channels.
- TX & RX LED/LED Indicators.
- Large LCD Display.
- 38 Privacy (CTCSS) Tones.
- Removable Antenna.
- Weather Resistant.
- 500mW Output.
- Palm Sized.

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
UPS SHIPPG: 46 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 6.25% Sales Tax
SEE US ON THE WEB

www.americanradiohistory.com
Build your knowledge of digital electronics and computer peripherals projects.

This collection contains the most popular and useful inventions, circuits, software and monitor modifications gleaned from Robert Davis’ many years of experimentation. This comprehensive book is divided into digital projects, like Epson copiers and adapters to quiz machines; printer port projects, from a digital storage oscilloscope to an audio mixer; and monitor projects, from VGA adapters to conversion of monitors to 31 KC operation.

June 1999 * 224 pp * Paperback
0-7506-7172-6 * $29.95

Learn how to apply CMOS ICs in their six primary uses while building well-documented projects.

Chock full of projects based on the 4093 CMOS IC, this detailed book will be of great interest to hobbyists and students. CMOS Projects and Experiments includes instructions to build OVER ONE HUNDRED unusual and useful projects. It includes audio and RF devices, lamps, LEDs, timers, alarms, inverters and much more. This book offers hobbyists and students a satisfying, practical way of learning about the hottest topics in electronics today.

November 1999 * 352 pp. * Hardcover
0-7506-7170-X * $29.95

These Titles and MORE are available at bookstores, electronics distributors and cataloguers or direct from:

Newnes, 225 Wildwood Avenue, Woburn, MA 01801
Call: 1-800-366-2665 or 781-904-2500
Fax: 1-800-446-6520 or 781-933-6333
E-mail: orders@bhusa.com

Ask for your FREE copy of the NEW 2000 Newnes Catalog (Item #645)

CIRCLE 155 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Finally somebody made it easy...

The Basic PC Learning Course

Improve your career or hobby skills!

This kit is the perfect blend of simplicity and technical knowhow that allows anyone to:

- Understand basic PC principles
- Diagnose
- Repair
- Build PCs from scratch

CONTAINS

- Self-study course manual “Basic PC Assembly, Diagnostics & Repair” filled with diagrams and photos. No overly complicated technical talk!
- Award-winning Micro-Scope LE diagnostic software. This limited edition version works like the professional full version and lets you diagnose and repair PCs like a pro. Includes full Micro-Scope manual.
- A Tutorial video cassette for Micro-Scope LE software.
- A second video cassette “PC Assembly & Configuration,” that demonstrates how to build PCs from scratch.
- Perfect for classroom or individual study programs. Order your kit today!

Call 1-800-864-8008
(818) 547-0125 or Fax (818) 547-0397
www.micro2000.com
netsales@micro2000.com

Call for business/government/education volume discounts. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Cool Wireless Goodies

World's Smallest TV Transmitters

Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter
Professional synthesized FM Stereo kit $149.95. Fully wired, handy cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input pass filter gives great sound (no more squalls or hissing from cheap CD inputs)! Limiters for max punch in audio - without over-moding, LED meters easily maintain on-level inputs. Church drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! FM-100 kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VA supply. We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 that's fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for military applications. The export version can only be shipped outside the USA, or within the US accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

Ordering Info: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine your order for a full 30 days, handle and inspect, and return in original carton with original packing materials. All returns must be accompanied by your credit card number and include the purchase price of your order. Transmitters are the units you'll need for stable, legal transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment.

AM Radio Transmitter
Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output when regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 watt, range 1/4 mile. Create your own high performance AM-25 with an available matching kit and a knob to tune for your own unique station. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching kit and knob that's perfect for your own unique station.

Ordering Info: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine your order for a full 30 days, handle and inspect, and return in original carton with original packing materials. All returns must be accompanied by your credit card number and include the purchase price of your order. Transmitters are the units you'll need for stable, legal transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

See our complete catalog and order on-line with our secure server at:
www.ramseyelectronics.com

Order Toll-free: 800-446-2295
Sorry, no tech info, or order status at 800 number
For Technical Info, Order Status
Call Factory direct: 716-924-4560

---

FM Stereo Transmitters
No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Excellent audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mixer and you're on the air! Strappable for high power! Runs on 12V DC or 120 VAC Kit. Includes whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tunable, fun to build. Makes an ideal transmitter for schools, radio clubs, and others. Good with any FM receiver or transmitter. NO FCC required, range and FCC rules. Handy kit for sending music through house and yard, ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add our matching case and whip antenna for nice 'pro look'.

Tiny Transmitters
Gosh, these babies are tiny - that's a quarter the size of the picture! Choose the unit that's best for your needs. FM-5 is the smallest tunable FM transmitter in the world. FM-5 runs on tiny 1/10 watt power and transmits up to 300'. Runs on tiny included watch batteries, SMT parts. FM-5 is larger, more powerful, runs on 3-5 volt-C batteries, up to 1000' away. FM-5 has crystal controlled 1 watt output, a whisper 1/10 watt, up to 300'. Runs on tiny included watch batteries. SMT parts. FM-5 is larger, more powerful, runs on 3-5 volt-C batteries, up to 1000' away. FM-5 has crystal controlled 1 watt output, a whisper 1/10 watt, up to 300'. Runs on tiny included watch batteries. SMT parts.

Tiny Transmitter
Add our SmartWave 4-11 MHz Band Kit $29.95. Matching Case Set for AM-1 $14.95.

AM Transmitter
Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output when regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 watt, range 1/4 mile. Create your own high performance AM-25 with an available matching kit and a knob to tune for your own unique station. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching kit and a knob that's perfect for your own unique station.

Ordering Info: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine your order for a full 30 days, handle and inspect, and return in original carton with original packing materials. All returns must be accompanied by your credit card number and include the purchase price of your order. Transmitters are the units you'll need for stable, legal transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment.

AM Radio Transmitter
Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output when regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 watt, range 1/4 mile. Create your own high performance AM-25 with an available matching kit and a knob to tune for your own unique station. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching kit and a knob that's perfect for your own unique station.

Ordering Info: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine your order for a full 30 days, handle and inspect, and return in original carton with original packing materials. All returns must be accompanied by your credit card number and include the purchase price of your order. Transmitters are the units you'll need for stable, legal transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment.

---

Dinky Radios
Everyone who sees one of these babies will say they just gotta have one! Super cute, tiny (that's a Quarter the size of the picture) FM radio up and over! Strappable for high power, comfortable ear bud earphones and we even include the battery. The pager style unit looks like a shrunken pager and even includes an LED illuminator for high visibility! The crystal clear sound will amaze you! Makes a great gift.

AM Transmitter
Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output when regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 watt, range 1/4 mile. Create your own high performance AM-25 with an available matching kit and a knob to tune for your own unique station. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching kit and a knob that's perfect for your own unique station.

Ordering Info: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine your order for a full 30 days, handle and inspect, and return in original carton with original packing materials. All returns must be accompanied by your credit card number and include the purchase price of your order. Transmitters are the units you'll need for stable, legal transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment.

Pitch Perfect

---

Ordering Info: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine your order for a full 30 days, handle and inspect, and return in original carton with original packing materials. All returns must be accompanied by your credit card number and include the purchase price of your order. Transmitters are the units you'll need for stable, legal transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment. Great high performance transmitters. Great value, easily handled equipment.
**AMAZING DEVICES**

**Laser Window Bounce Listening System**

Demonstrates a Remarkable Concept allowing you to listen to sounds picked up from a reflecting surface illuminated by a laser. This is accomplished by listening to these varying light reflections or scatter with a sensitive optical receiver. Low cost science project and demonstration systems use our visible red lasers and LDR series low noise ultra-sensitive optical receivers with built in voice enhancement filters. Infra red lasers provide far better performance but require precise initial optical alignment. Actual use is illegal!

- LBWB Plans and all Data for 3 Laser Window Bounce Systems...
- LBWB6 Kit of Complete 100 System for Demo/Science Project...
- LBWB60 Above System With All Electronics...

Those With Lasers Only Need Our: KLRLSK Optical Receiver Kit...

For Those Wishing to Build a High Performance System, We Offer the Below Modules Requiring Housing and Optics...

- *LLL40 Receiver...
- *CW19 10 mw Class IIIb invisible IR Laser...

---

**Gravity Motor**

Electrical charge reactions produce the effect of "anti-gravity. You build a model craft from simple parts and locate it with our ion power source. Battery or 115-volt AC. Science or fascinating fiction project includes our gravity handbook.

- GRA25 Pluck Scissors...
- GRA33 Power Source Kit...
- GRA30 assembled Above...

---

**Tesla Coil**

- Produces 30" sparks

Create a spectacular display of nature own lighting. Many amazing experiments possible. See in action on our web site!!

- BT4C Plans...
- BT4C5 Kit...
- BT4C0 Ready to use...

---

**Ion Ray Guns**

Star Wars Technology Demostanlates Weapons... Potential, Force Fields, IonMotors. Antigravity etc. Projects electric shocks without contact!! Conduct transfers and bizarre experiments. Handsend battery operated and easy to operate.

- IGG7 Plans...
- IGG7K Kit/Plans...
- IGG70 assembled/Tested...

---

**500KV Stun Gun**

Intimidatingly effective up to 20' with explosive spark discharge. Easily concealable.

**Air Taser Gun**

More stopping power than most hand guns!! 15 foot knock down range. Easily concealed. Uses non lethal technology.

**6 FM Xmtr Kits!**

Super Sensitve Ultra Clear 1 Mile Voice Transmitter.

---

**Thermagnetic Pulse**

Complex magnetic waves are claimed to produce many health benefits. Board level, experimental device is sold for research purposes only.

- THMAG10 Lab Assembled...

---

**Cybernetic Ear**

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

- CBERE...

---

**Mini TESLA Coil**

Lights up a 4" fluorescent tube-all without any contact!! Only 3" tall!

- MTC1 Kit/Plans...
- MTC0 Assembled...

---

**Phone Line Grabber**

Listen to your premises. Break in to calls Control household appliances. Remote dial long distance calls from anywhere!!

- TELCON4 Plans...
- TELCON4 Kit/Plans...
- TELCON4 Ready to us...

---

**Build a Magnetic Cannon**


---

**Laser Fireback**

Hottest item on the market. Clearly show how "infrared energy source" reality.

- Hep3 Plans...
- Hep30 assembled above...

---

**Laser Fireball**

- Transisterized TESLA Coil...
- High Voltage Modules...

- Attention! High Voltage Modules...

- Jacobs Ladder...

---

**PLASMA FIRE SABERS**

Patented Moving Light Concept Duplicates the Effect Used in the SCI FI Epic of the Century! Interactive Sound Module Available on Request...

---

**FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST**

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request Pay by MC, VISA, Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add $5.00 S&H plus $5.00 if COD. Overseas contact for Proforma
Any waveform you want!

New Features:
- 21.5 MHz
- .01 Hz steps
- multi-unit phaselock

Telulex Inc. model SG-100A

DC to 21.5 MHz linear and log sweeps
Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.
Noise
Arbitrary Waves

Telulex Inc.
2455 Old Middlefield Way Tel (650) 938-0240 http://www.Telulex.com
Mountain View, CA 94043 Fax (650) 938-0241 Email: sales@Telulex.com

CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BUY FOUR AND GET ONE FREE *

* While supplies last, purchase any four of the robotic kits shown at left, and receive a Moon Walker Robotic Kit absolutely FREE!

Robotic Arm Trainer
OWI-007: $69.95
Highly acclaimed award winner

Line Tracker
OWI-968K: $89.95
Follows a black line with its infrared sensor

Hyper Peppy
OWI-969K: $24.95
Fast, 3 wheeled robot with a touch/sound sensor

Wao-G
OWI-968K: $89.95
48 fuzzy logic programming steps and drawing capabilities

Wao II
OWI-961K: $69.95
Learn how to program in simple Basic language

Triple Action Solar Car
OWI-685: $39.95
High powered 1.4V ~ 350mA solar cell included

S-Cargo
OWI-936K: $36.95
Sound sensor controls it to spin, stop, and go forward

Spiders
OWI-962K: $49.95
Infrared sensor detects solid obstacles in its path

Moon Walker
OWI-969K: $34.95
Will walk when it detects a change in light

Moon Walker

17141 Kingsview Ave. Suite B, Carson, CA 90746
Phone: (310) 515-6800
Fax: (310) 515-0927
E-mail: owi@ix.netcom.com
Web Page: www.owirobot.com

CIRCLE 212 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
RS232/RS422/RS485 Converters

RS232 TO RS485
2 wire
- Makes your RS232 port an RS485 port
- Supports up to 40 RS485 devices
- Automatically determines data direction.
- Signal powered version available

ADA485 (requires 9VDC) $79.00
ADA485-1 for 110VAC 89.00
ADA485L signal powered 84.00

RS232 TO RS485
4 wire
- Converts an RS232 port for use with RS422 or RS485 devices
- Supports up to 40 RS485 or RS422 multidrop devices
- Adds multidrop capability to RS232 devices
- Automatically determines data direction.

RS232 TO RS422
- Converts bi-directionally between RS232 and RS422
- Use as a short haul modem
- Plug in and go. No software changes required

AD242 (requires 9VDC) $79.00
AD242-5 for 110VAC 89.00
AD242-5 for 110VAC 99.00

Mention this ad when you order and deduct 5%
Use Visa, Mastercard or company purchase order

Connecticut microComputer, Inc.
PO BOX 186, Brookfield, CT 06804
(203)740-9890
WWW.2CMC.COM
Fax:(203)775-4595

Roger’s Systems Specialist
24895 Avenue Rockefeller
Valencia, California 91355

ELECTRONIC CPU SWITCH

Includes:
- One MultiView KVM switch
- 2 Sets of Premium Grade
- KVM Cables
- One PS/2 to AT keyboard adapter
- One PS/2 to Serial mouse adapter
- One User Guide

Features:
- Keyboard & mouse emulation for error
- Free PC booting
- No external power required
- Works virtually with any operating system
- Fully hot pluggable

$99.00

Acera

$5.00

EXTENSIONS, male to female
CC-VGA-4C 6FT $5.00
CC-VGA-5C 10FT $5.00
CC-VGA-25CX 25FT $10.00
CC-VGA-50CX 50FT $20.00
CC-VGA-100CX 100FT $44.00

SWITCH BOX, male to male
CC-CGA-3C 6FT $5.00
CC-CGA-9C 10FT $5.00
CC-CGA-11C 25FT $10.00
CC-CGA50MM 50FT $20.00
CC-CGA100CX 100FT $44.00

CIRCLE 308 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
www.americasradiohistory.com
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Earn up to $60 an hour and more!

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME __________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY __________________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

CONTROL RELAYS - LIGHTS - MOTORS
MEASURE TEMPERATURE - PRESSURE - LIGHT LEVELS - HUMIDITY
INPUT SWITCH POSITIONS - THERMOSTATS - LIQUID LEVELS

MODEL 30 ............ $79
- PUGS INTO PC BUS
- 34 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 6 CHANNELS
- 8 BIT A/D ON
- 16 BIT COUNTERS
- UP TO 100 SMP/SEC

MODEL 45 ............ $189
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

MODEL 100 ............ $279
- 12 BIT 100 KHZ 6/0
- 6 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 3 TIMER COUNTERS
- 36 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 150-02 ............ $179
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TMS, 20 AMPS
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- COMPLETE DMX

MODEL 40 ............ $109
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 38 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- PWM OUTPUT

MODEL 70 ............ $239
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 18 BIT A/D
- 8 TTL Outputs
- UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

Prairie Digital, Inc.
PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
617 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53576

CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL
AFFORDABLE PLUG-IN BOARDS FOR PC's ISA BUS

ANA100 Analog I/O ............ $ 9
- 8 Channel 16-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 14 TTL I/O lines
- Analog Output
- 400KHz Sampling

AN150 Analog/Counter... $ 9
- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 400KHz Sampling

ANA200 Analog I/O ............ $ 9
- 1 Channel 12-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- A/D, D/A
- 10KHz / 100KHz
- Sampling rate
- 24 TTL I/O lines

ANA201 Analog ............ $ 119
- 8 Channel 12-Bit
- x1, x5, x10, x50
- Programmable
- Channel gain
- 100KHz
- Sampling rate

On-Line Product Catalog at Our Web Site
http://www.Bsof.com
E-Mail: Sales@Bsof.com

BSOFT Software, Inc.
444 COLTON ROAD • COLUMBUS, OH 43207
PHONE 614-491-0832 • FAX 614-497-9971

www.americaaradiohistory.com
Electronics made easy & affordable velleman

NEW PERSONALSope™ HPS5

The Velleman PERSONAL SCOPETM is a portable fully-functional oscilloscope. At the cost of a good multimeter it gives you the best possible value for the money. The PERSONAL SCOPETM provides you with the high sensitivity (down to 5mV/div) often missing in higher or similarly priced units. Together with the other scope functions it makes this the ideal tool for students, hobbyists and professionals.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Maximum sample rate: 5MS/s
- Input amplifier bandwidth: 1MHz (-3dB at 1V/div setting), 100MHz /20pF (standard probe)
- Vertical resolution: 8 bit (6 bit on LCD)
- LCD Graphics: 64 x 128 pixels
- dBm measurements: From -73dBm to +40dBm (up to 60dBm with X10 probe) ±0.5 dB
- True rms AC measurement: 0.1mV to 80V (400Vrms with X10 probe) 2.5% accuracy
- Time base: 20s to 2ps in 22 steps
- Input sensitivity range: 5mV to 20V/div in 12 steps (up to 200V/div with X10 probe)
- Supply voltage: 9VDC / min. 300mA adapter
- Batteries (in option): Alkaline type AA (5 pcs required) / NICd / NiMH rechargeable
- Battery life: Up to 20 hours with Alkaline batteries
- Safety: Meets IEC1010 110V CAT IV, pollution degree 1
- Dimensions: 105 x 220 x 35mm (4.13 x 7.95 x 1.38"")
- Weight: 395g (14oz.) (excl. batteries)

$199.95

OPTIONS:
- Insulated measurement probe x1
- Adapter for X10 probe PROBE60SUSA
- Service & development
- Car diagnostics
- Audio trouble shooting

www.velleman-kit.com email: velleman@earthlink.net

Questions? Contact us for a list of US distributors or to get your FREE catalogue

7415 Whitehall Street Suite 117
Fort Worth, TX 76118
(817) 284-7785 F: (817) 284-7712
www.americanradiohistory.com 93
MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

KEEP YOUR ITEMS SECURED WITH THE SECURITY STRIPES FROM THE LEADER IN MAGNETIC STRIPE PRODUCTS. MAGNETIC STRIPING IS THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO PROTECT YOUR CREDIT CARDS, COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS, PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION CARDS, VALUABLES AND OTHER ITEMS. THE STRIPES CAN BE APPLIED TO A NUMBER OF SURFACES INCLUDING CARDS, LABELS, LABEL STICKERS, JUMBO STICKERS AND SELF-ADHESIVE VINYL SHEETS.

PORTABLE TVS

PORTABLE TVS RANGE IN SIZE FROM 5" TO 13" FOR HOME OR TRAVEL USE. THE PORTABLE TV'S FEATURE TUNER, SPEAKER, BATTERY, REMOTE CONTROL AND STAND. VIEW FROM ANYWHERE IN THE HOME OR OFFICE.

HIGH END TVS

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR THE BEST HIGH END TELEVISIONS AVAILABLE, WE HAVE THE BEST! THE HAPPS LINE OF HIGH END TELEVISIONS INCLUDES 27" AND 32" FULL COLOR TELEVISIONS. THIS TELEVISION LINE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO PROVIDE THE HIGHEST QUALITY IN PICTURE AND PERFORMANCE. IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR THE BEST, THIS IS THE LINE FOR YOU.

SUPER MINI-COUNTERTOPS

SUPER MINI-COUNTERTOPS ARE DESIGNED TO FIT PERFECTLY IN SMALL SPACES. THEY OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF FEATURES AND OPTIONS TO MEET YOUR INDIVIDUAL NEEDS.

ALUMINUM LANTERNS

ALUMINUM LANTERNS ARE THE IDEAL GIFT FOR ANY OCCASION. THEY ARE AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF DESIGNS AND SIZES TO FIT YOUR NEEDS. THESE LANTERNS ARE PERFECT FOR OUTDOOR USE OR AS A DECORATIVE ITEM IN YOUR HOME.

PORTABLE COFFEE MAKERS

PORTABLE COFFEE MAKERS ARE IDEAL FOR USE AT HOME OR ON THE GO. THEY ARE AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF SIZES AND DESIGNS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS. THESE COFFEE MAKERS OFFER A CONVENIENT WAY TO MAKE COFFEE WHEREVER YOU GO.

SUPER LOW NIGHT VISION CATHODE Ray Tube TV Display

SUPER LOW NIGHT VISION CATHODE Ray Tube TV Display...for real-time 100% true to scene high-contrast images with images in the dark peacefully 70% lower than the normal TV. The high-contrast images accentuate the black and white values while filtering out noise and distortion. The high-contrast images allow for a clear and detailed view of the scene. This TV display is perfect for use in dark environments or for viewing in low-light situations.

TURBO LENS

TURBO LENS ARE DESIGNED TO ENHANCE THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR VIDEO DISPLAY. THEY PROVIDE AN INCREASED FIELD OF VIEW AND IMPROVED CLARITY OF THE IMAGE. TURBO LENS ARE PERFECT FOR USE IN LOW-LIGHT SITUATIONS OR FOR WATCHING SPORTS EVENTS.

LOW LIGHT SENSITIVE TV DISPLAY

LOW LIGHT SENSITIVE TV DISPLAY...a high performance, low light sensitive TV display. This TV display is perfect for use in low-light situations or for watching sports events. The high sensitivity of the TV display allows for a clear and detailed view of the scene.

PORTABLE TVS

PORTABLE TVS RANGE IN SIZE FROM 5" TO 13" FOR HOME OR TRAVEL USE. THE PORTABLE TV'S FEATURE TUNER, SPEAKER, BATTERY, REMOTE CONTROL AND STAND. VIEW FROM ANYWHERE IN THE HOME OR OFFICE.

HIGH END TVS

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR THE BEST HIGH END TELEVISIONS AVAILABLE, WE HAVE THE BEST! THE HAPPS LINE OF HIGH END TELEVISIONS INCLUDES 27" AND 32" FULL COLOR TELEVISIONS. THIS TELEVISION LINE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO PROVIDE THE HIGHEST QUALITY IN PICTURE AND PERFORMANCE. IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR THE BEST, THIS IS THE LINE FOR YOU.

SUPER MINI-COUNTERTOPS

SUPER MINI-COUNTERTOPS ARE DESIGNED TO FIT PERFECTLY IN SMALL SPACES. THEY OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF FEATURES AND OPTIONS TO MEET YOUR INDIVIDUAL NEEDS.

ALUMINUM LANTERNS

ALUMINUM LANTERNS ARE THE IDEAL GIFT FOR ANY OCCASION. THEY ARE AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF DESIGNS AND SIZES TO FIT YOUR NEEDS. THESE LANTERNS ARE PERFECT FOR OUTDOOR USE OR AS A DECORATIVE ITEM IN YOUR HOME.

PORTABLE COFFEE MAKERS

PORTABLE COFFEE MAKERS ARE IDEAL FOR USE AT HOME OR ON THE GO. THEY ARE AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF SIZES AND DESIGNS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS. THESE COFFEE MAKERS OFFER A CONVENIENT WAY TO MAKE COFFEE WHEREVER YOU GO.

SUPER LOW NIGHT VISION CATHODE Ray Tube TV Display

SUPER LOW NIGHT VISION CATHODE Ray Tube TV Display...for real-time 100% true to scene high-contrast images with images in the dark peacefully 70% lower than the normal TV. The high-contrast images accentuate the black and white values while filtering out noise and distortion. The high-contrast images allow for a clear and detailed view of the scene. This TV display is perfect for use in dark environments or for viewing in low-light situations.

TURBO LENS

TURBO LENS ARE DESIGNED TO ENHANCE THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR VIDEO DISPLAY. THEY PROVIDE AN INCREASED FIELD OF VIEW AND IMPROVED CLARITY OF THE IMAGE. TURBO LENS ARE PERFECT FOR USE IN LOW-LIGHT SITUATIONS OR FOR WATCHING SPORTS EVENTS.

LOW LIGHT SENSITIVE TV DISPLAY

LOW LIGHT SENSITIVE TV DISPLAY...a high performance, low light sensitive TV display. This TV display is perfect for use in low-light situations or for watching sports events. The high sensitivity of the TV display allows for a clear and detailed view of the scene.
PIC and ATMEL micros in Basic!

New programmer Picstart Replacement with 40pin zif!

PIC n Basic $59.95
Program Pics in Basic! Pic n Basic Compiler lets you program your BASIC program to files that can be used to program the micro. Pic n Basic allows you to use true BASIC stamps! You can change the Basic Stamp II libraries on an ordinary Basic Stamp instead of expensive stamps. Pic n Basic is more powerful and forward than anything else like Pic.

Stamp Replacement $29.95
The Stamp replacement allows you to use an ordinary Pic 16F84 to replace the Basic Stamp II. Pin for Pin Compatible. 4x Times faster using Pic n Basic!

PIC Easy Programmer $39.95
The PIC Easy is a low cost Pic Programmer. It will program most all popular Pic chips. Make sure you list of Pic. Software and instructions included.

IC Smart Card Programmer $59.95
Now you can read & write to cards. Develop your own smart card security systems. Build smart cards using Pic and AVR's or you can adapt ready made smart cards. You can now explore the smart card world! Programmer will read and write to all ISO 7816 compliant cards.

ATMEL AVR Basic Pro $99.00
Program the powerful ATMEL AVR's in BASIC. The AAVR's are 2x faster than Pic and now you can program them in Basic. With one AVR you can have up to 32 ines of 10! Plus the AVR can handle direct RS-232 serial port with special L, built in ports. See website for details on the AVR's.

ATMEL AVR Prototyping Boards $24.95
Get your projects up and running in a flash! Houses the ATMEL AVR and all needed parts for operation plus a large prototyping area for your projects. Comes with a socketed ATMEL AVR AT80S8515!

PIC & AVR Pro Programmer $99.00
These ALLPIC will program almost all Pic without optional adapters! Includes 40 pin zif Socket. Plus it will program AVR's. New design offers 2x power for New Chips! See website for list of chips. MLAB compatible. Direct Pic programmer replaces software and manual.

Visa - MasterCard - American Express
Orders 1-800-773-6698
Outside US 1-248-473-1182
Inquiries send email to sales@worldwyde.com
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com
21365 Randall St. Farmington Hills, MI 48336

ALFA ELECTRONICS
HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit www.alfaelectronics.com for complete info
Call 1-800-526-2532 for Order and Free Catalog

FOR COUNTRI SPECIALTY

Audio/RF/Function

Low Frequency

DMM

- Constant current, constant voltage mode
- Short circuit and overload protected
Analog Meter Display

Digital Volt, Analog Current

P8-201 ($29.95) 30VA
P8-202 ($49.95) 30VA
P8-203 ($59.95) 30VA/50VA
P8-204 ($99.95) 30VA/50VA

Audio/RF/Function

Low Frequency

GWINSTEK

20 MHz Scope

Cursor Readout

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Programmable

FUNCTION GENERATOR

BENCHTOP DMEM

OMeter

- Most economical scope
- Dual CH0-X,Y operation
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- Zero input,CH1 output
- TV sync, ALT trigger

- Analog display
- Digital Volt, Analog Current
- Basicw 1, 2

- Digital Meter

- Auto serial/parallel (DPT ser)
- Auto serial/parallel

- Programmable

- Function Generator

- Benchtop DMEM

- 2 variable out 0-60V,0.3A
- One band 5V,3A output
- Zero input,CH1 output
- Zero input,CH1 output
- Input: 0V,120V

- Automatic voltage mode
- Voltage regulation <0.01%
- Current regulation <0.02%
- RC: 1830 ($19.95) 15V,3A
- RC: 1831 ($29.95) 15V,3A
- RC: 1830 ($49.95) 15V,3A/50VA
- RC: 1831 ($59.95) 15V,3A/50VA
- RC: 1830 ($99.95) 15V,3A/50VA
- RC: 1831 ($129.95) 15V,3A/50VA
- 18V/5A/5A

- ACV 0-60V,60A
- ACV 0-60V,60A

- 20A, 200A
- 20A, 200A

- $199.95
- $99.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $199.95
- $299.95

- $199.95
- $199.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $199.95
- $199.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95

- $299.95
- $299.95
**PARTS EXPRESS**

**6-1/2" Two Way System**

This is our most popular in-wall. You won't believe how good these really sound. Big enough to produce great home theater sound and still fit everyday's budget. Put a pair in every room you want.

Great for front or rear speakers in your surround system. The 6-1/2" polypropylene woofer and 1" textile dome tweeter were specially designed with home theatre in mind. The crossover network utilizes a mylar capacitor for crisp clean highs. 3 piece design make installation in new or existing walls a snap.

Specifications: 4-6/12" polypropylene cone woofer with poly foam surround 1" textile dome tweeter 8Ω ohm impedance 3 component LC crossover network Frequency response: 50-20,000 Hz 96 1/2dB 70Hz RMS 60 watts max 60 watts handling 23 lb/1m Overall dimensions: 8-1/2" W x 12" L x 3-1/2" D Please size: 7-1/4" x 10-1/2" Price: $89.95 TOTAL Weight: 12 lbs. per pair.

#300-036 ------ $89.95 (P PRS-U)

**Satellite Speaker Stands**

These quality speaker stands are perfect for mini or rear surround speakers. The heavy die cast base provides stability. Textured black satin finish blends in well with any decor. The height is adjustable from 26-1/2" to 47-1/2" and the speaker wire can be run into the pole for a better appearance. The top base is adjustable from 4-1/8" to 7-1/2" to accommodate most mini speakers. Includes foam pads to prevent marring of speaker cabinets. Sold in pairs. Weight: 12 lbs.

#240-762 ------ $39.80 (P) $35.50 (ARCH)

**5 Function Remote**

- Operates five devices (TV, VCR, Cable, Satellite, A/V Receiver)
- Lighted component keys which indicate what device is currently being used
- Preprogrammed, 621 codes that work over 6,400 models
- New ergonomic design features a contoured case, including a rubber grip pad for a better appearance. The top base is adjustable from 4-1/8" to 7-1/2"
- Accommodates most mini speakers, includes foam pads to prevent marring of speaker cabinets. Sold in pairs. Weight: 12 lbs.

#240-762 ------ $39.80 (P) $35.50 (ARCH)

**3M 3/4" Temflex™ 1700 Vinyl Electrical Tape**

General purpose 7 mil electrical tape. UL listed and CSA approved. 3/4" x 60 rolls.

#350-052 ------ $75.00 (P) $59.95 (ARCH)

**Gold Plated A/V Cables**

A superior quality, "siamesed" type cable. Two RCA cables for stereo (quadral) signal from VCR to receiver/stereo TV and one low noise coaxial type cable for video.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180-120</td>
<td>3 ft.</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-121</td>
<td>12 ft.</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-122</td>
<td>20 ft.</td>
<td>8.95</td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-124</td>
<td>100 ft.</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>11.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**If you haven't received a copy of our current 260 page catalog ... have one added to your order or give us a call and we will send one out to you immediately.**

---

**Weller WLC100 Soldering Station**

The Weller WLC100 solder station is ideal for the professional, serious hobbyist, or kit builder who demands higher performance than usual of a standard iron, but without the high cost of an industrial unit. Power is adjustable from 5 to 40 watts. Includes 40 watt pencil iron. UL approved. Net weight: 1-3/4 lbs. Replacement sponge $372-119.

#372-120 ------ $39.95 EACH

**"44" Solder**

Kester "44" rosin core solder is designed for electronic and electrical work. It uses a fast acting, instant wetting, non-corrosive, and non-conductive flux for faster soldering and a strong, long lasting bond.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>341-415</td>
<td>1802-5</td>
<td>0.06&quot;</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-416</td>
<td>1803-6</td>
<td>0.08&quot;</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-417</td>
<td>1804-5</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-418</td>
<td>1804-10</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-424</td>
<td>1802-10</td>
<td>0.06&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-425</td>
<td>1803-10</td>
<td>0.08&quot;</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-426</td>
<td>1804-10</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-427</td>
<td>1804-10</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-440</td>
<td>1802-25F</td>
<td>0.06&quot;</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-441</td>
<td>1803-25F</td>
<td>0.08&quot;</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-442</td>
<td>1804-25F</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-443</td>
<td>1803-100</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-444</td>
<td>1803-100</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-445</td>
<td>1803-100</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-446</td>
<td>1803-100</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pro Wick**

Pro Wick's advanced fine braid design provides wicking action that is second to none.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>373-043</td>
<td>1802-5</td>
<td>0.06&quot;</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-044</td>
<td>1803-6</td>
<td>0.08&quot;</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-045</td>
<td>1804-5</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-046</td>
<td>1804-10</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-047</td>
<td>1802-10</td>
<td>0.06&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-048</td>
<td>1803-10</td>
<td>0.08&quot;</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-049</td>
<td>1804-10</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373-050</td>
<td>1804-10</td>
<td>0.10&quot;</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DMM and LCR Meter**

In addition to functions found in regular DMM's, this meter can also measure inductance in 5 ranges (4mH, 40mH, 400mH, 4H, 40H), capacitance in 5 ranges (4pF, 40pF, 400pF, 4nF, 40nF), frequency in 4 ranges (4kHz, 40kHz, 400kHz, 4MHz), TTL logic test, diode test and transistor beta test.

**2.5W Mini Audio Amplifier**

This amp contains both pre-amplifier and a power amplifier on a super small board measuring only 1-1/8"x1-1/4". Maximum output power is 2.5W into 4 ohms with 12VDC input power. No active filter is required. Short circuit protected.

**LARGEST SELECTION OF SPEAKER DRIVERS IN THE COUNTRY!**

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.parts-express.com OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-338-0531
386 MINI-PC $83 1K PRICE EVAL $295 8088 $27
includes:
- 5 Serial, 3 Parallel (32bit max)
- Up to 8 meg ROM (27C080)
- 32k RAM exp. to 64Mbyte
- Battery backed RT Clock
- LCD and keyboard ports
- IRQ x15, DMA x2, TIMER x4
- On-board LED display
- Industry Standard PC Bus

Perfect when a full-size PC is too large, expensive, or power hungry. A fully functional single board computer, needs only program and power source. Runs DOS / WINDOWS. Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM. All utilities to do this included.

A to D D to A CONVERTERS
For PC or SBC 8,12,16 bit resolution
up to 24 channels
starting at $21 OEM (1k)
eval kit $75

$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
FLASH, EEPROM, NVRAM, EPROM
up to 8 meg (27C040-080). Adapters for
micros, PLC, etc. Parallel port version
for noteook. LONG WORD INSTRUCTION
for notebook.

LOW COST... LOW POWER...
LOW RISC! QTY 1K PRICE
$1.99 EVAL KIT 7.00

LOWER COST, FASTER, EASIER TO PROGRAM SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER
COMPARE: 16C54 MV1200
OEM (1k) PRICE $2.57 $1.99
RS232 PROGRAM DOWNLOAD NO YES
SINGLE CHIP OPERATION NO YES
BUILT-IN BASIC NO YES
EEPROM DATA MEMORY NONE 64
PROGRAM MEMORY 768 OTP 1K FLASH
MATH REGISTERS 1 32
MAX INSTRUCTIONS / SEC 5M 20M
MAX COUNTER BITS 16 18
INPUT / OUTPUT BITS 12 15
A TO D COMPARATOR NO YES
HARDWARE INTERRUPTS NONE 3
- LONG WORD INSTRUCTION - FRIENDLY SYMMETRIC ARCHITECTURE -

PC SOLID STATE DISK $21
OEM (1k) eval kit 7.50
FLASH / RAM / EPROM
256K-16M PCMCIA/DIPS

No More Hangups...
PC WATCHDOG!
Reboots PC OEM $21 EVAL $75

460x88 controller for
PC or SBC
$27 oem $95 eval
combo LCD/CRT
version available

visit our web site: www.mvsweb.com

RF Data Modules

AM Transmitter
- Sub Miniature module
- AM Controller
- No adjustable components
- Low current - 2.5mA
- Supply 5.5-12Vdc

AM Receiver
- Compact Hybrid Module
- Very stable
- CMOS/TTL output
- Patented Laser Trimmed
- 5Vdc. 0.8mA (HRR6)

FM Transceiver
- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40,000bps data rate
- Up to 450ft. range
- 5V operation
- 418MHz or 433MHz FM

RS232 Transceiver
- Transmitter
- Only up to 400ft. range
- 1/4 wave ant on board
- Data packetizing
- Carrier Detect output

AM Transmitter
- Range up to 250ft.
- CMOS/TTL input
- Wide supply range 2-14V

www.americanradiohistory.com
They Wrote The Book

The A+ Certification Exam Guide was developed by IBM, the company which set the standard for Personal Computing. It consists of two large volumes and a CD-ROM disk.

If your goal is to become a certified Computer Service Technician, the Guide is the only reference you should need to successfully prepare for the certifying exam. Over 2,000 pages, it is thorough, yet not cumbersome to use. And once you become a certified Technician, it is still useful as a reference.

The A+ Certification Exam Guide was written by training-education specialists with the experience necessary to guide you through the information that is key to passing the exam. Difficult concepts are clearly explained, and topics and skills stressed on the exam are pointed out. In addition, the volumes include helpful graphics, diagrams, tables and charts.

The CD-ROM disk, which is part of the two volume set, not only contains the entire contents of both volumes, but also, hundreds of very useful sample test questions. There are also Self-Assessment sections at the end of each chapter in the Guide.

This 2-volume set is also a tremendous reference work for anybody who wants to know how PCs work or what to do when they don't work.

The A+ Certification Exam is sponsored by CompTIA.

This special price won't last long!!!

800-854-7393
WEBSITE: www.graymarkint.com

Graymark®

CIRCLE 271 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
PLUG IN AND MEASURE

500mVolt - 400Volt
0 - 20MHz
8 bit

TiePie introduces the HANDYPROBE model HP 2
A powerful 8 bit, 20MHz virtual measuring instrument for the PC

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: http://www.tiepie.nl.
When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: support@tiepie.nl. The HANDYPROBE HP2 is delivered with a user manual, Windows and DOS software.
The price of the HANDYPROBE HP2 starts at USD 199 excl. VAT.

Conway Engineering Inc.: Tel 510-568-4028; Fax 510-568-1397; www.conway-engineering.com
Feedback Incorporated: Tel 800-526-8783; Fax 919-644-6470; www.fbk.com
Outside US:
TiePie engineering, P.O. BOX 290, 8600 AG SNEEK, The Netherlands.
Tel: +31 515 415 416 Fax: +31 515 418 819 Web: www.tiepie.nl

CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N MPLS MN 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAIL SURPRI@VISI.COM
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

| HP 5161A 100MHz DIGITIZING SCOPE | $1300.00 |
| HP 5213A 300MHz DIGITIZING SCOPE | $1000.00 |
| HP 5213A 300MHz DIGITIZING SCOPE | $1000.00 |
| HP 5313A 40MHz DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE | $700.00 |
| HP 3313A 10MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR | $750.00 |
| HP 3323A 10MHz DIGITAL MULTIMETER | $500.00 |
| HP 3324A DIGITAL MULTIMETER | $900.00 |
| HP 3334A DIGITAL MULTIMETER | $900.00 |
| HP 3322A SYNTHESIZER FUNCTION GENERATOR | $900.00 |
| HP 3323A 20MHz COUNTER | $650.00 |
| HP 8145A PROBE, 5MHZ SIGNAL SOURCE | $1100.00 |
| HP 5480A 100K 1MHZ 100MHz SPREAD SPECTRUM ANALYZER | $750.00 |
| HP 54821A 500MHz DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE | $3500.00 |
| HP 1401A 5000F DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE | $250.00 |
| HP 5465A 50MHz XDC POWER SUPPLY | $750.00 |
| HP 5465A 60VX - 10A POWER SUPPLY | $750.00 |
| HP 5465A 60VX - 10A POWER SUPPLY | $750.00 |
| HP 5465A 60VX - 10A POWER SUPPLY | $750.00 |
| HP 5465A 60VX - 10A POWER SUPPLY | $750.00 |
| HP 5465A 60VX - 10A POWER SUPPLY | $750.00 |

MEMBRANE SWITCHES

Stock Layouts!
Eliminates tooling cost...
**From 2 to 128 keys**
Industrial/Commercial/Prototyping
Popular types are available as complete kits, with bezel, connector & overlay!
4 key DSK-4 kit $9.60
12 key DSK-12 kit $13.87
many more layouts...
Optional Stainless Steel "Clickdomes".

Sil-Walker
(806) 491-0654
FAX (806) 491-2212
P.O. Box 3220
Camarillo, CA 93011-3220
silwrk@vcnet.com
www.vcnet.com/silwrk/

BRAND DIGITAL POWER METER

Measures overall power consumption and cost of operation
Make informed decisions regarding:
- system sizing,
- appliance selection and replacement,
- the use of equipment in standby mode.

Brand Electronics manufactures digital power meters that are easy to use, reliable, accurate and affordable:
- Model 4-1850...
- Model 20-1850...
- Model 20-1850C1...
- Model 21-1850C1...

Model 4-1850 displays: 117 DAC circuit leads up to 1850 watts, W, kW, kVAR, kVA, Amp, Volt, Hz, Ohm, F, C, E. Model 20-1850 and 20-1850C1 displays: W, kW, kVAR, kVA, Amp, Ohm, Hz, V, Hz, V, max, Peak Watts, Model 21-1850C1 is a data logging unit. It has Model 20 capability plus board memory in automatic data storage.

Brand Electronics offers customized units on a modular basis. We welcome an opportunity to discuss your power measurement applications, AC or DC, any voltage, current, or plug configuration. Remote panel mounting and CT capability optional.
Call today! To order, call toll free 24 hrs.
1-888-431-6000
http://www.brandelectronics.com

Circa 2000
Poptronic, January 2000
Fantastic DMM Offer!

Don't lose the price you feel. This mixer is a digital multimeter designed for serious tasks in laboratories. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges, each has a precision, quickly and easily selected with your choice of the FUNCTION RANGE rotary switch. Rubber Boot included.

Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD. 15mm Figure Height with Automatic Backlight.

Overload Indication: 3 Level Significant Digits Back Light for Different Operative Ranges:
- 1 X (0.0001 - 200 V)
- 2 X (0.002 - 2000 V)
- 3 X (0.02 - 20000 V)

Temperature Range: -20°C (Min) to +100°C (Max)

Frequenc Range: 0.1 Hz to 2,000,000 Hz

Different Types of Protective Devices:
- Overload Protection
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Safety Protection

Power Source: 2 x 3V 300mA Alkaline Batteries or 2 x 1.5V 50mA Alkaline Batteries

Weight: 188mm(L) x 18mm(W) x 33mm (Thick)

New LED Backlight LCD Circuit with an LED Backlight LCD and Power Input.

Get All the Prices From Our Web Site

Auto-Temp Solder Station with Easy to Navigate.

Ceramic Element
- Power Element for More Accurate Temperature Adjustment
- 100°C Grounded Power for More Accurate Readings

Sensor Dimensions: 18mm x 30mm x 25mm Pre-wired soldering iron, with iron tip, 12V Power Input

#300G

CTRL-D to bookmark this site

For More Info See www.webtronics.com

Removable Hard Drive Rack for IDE/ULTRA DMA Hard Drives

We Sold Over 14,000 in 1998

This product can be used with any 3.5 IDE hard drive up to 1.5GB. It includes an electronic keypad for ease of removal and insertion. Made of ABS 8079 molded plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data so you can keep your hard drive working long and hard. This product is the perfect choice for your IDE hard drive. The product is available from VM3010PA or VM9010PA.

Available in IDE/SCSI.

Other Models are Available. See our webtronics dot com under "Hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.

#3201

In Business Since 1971

FSC and EPA certified. Made in Taiwan. For more information call 800-528-1417/480-464-2484/5X/ 480-464-5624

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.

220 South Country Club Dr., Mesa, AZ 85210

January 2001

www.americanradiohistory.com
SURVEILLANCE
COUNTERSURVEILLANCE
Electronic Devices

Purchase your video cameras from one of the largest importers in the U.S.

- NEW Waterproof cameras now available
- Spy Pinhole Cameras $99.00
- Wireless Video • Voice Changer
- Micro Recorders • Bug and Phone Tap Detectors
- Locksmithing • Phone Call Register • Shotgun Mics
- Realtime Telephone Recording Systems:
  8 hour $99.00, 12 hour $139.00, 15 hour $149.00
- GPS Vehicle Tracking System (nationwide)
- And much more—We will not be undersold

Catalog $5.00
www.spyoutlet.com

SPY OUTLET
P.O. Box 337, Buffalo NY 14226
(716) 695-8660 / fax (716) 695-7380

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter
RF300T
1....$22.95
5....$19.95 ea
10....$16.95 ea
RF300XT
1....$25.95
5....$22.95 ea
10....$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter
RF304XT
1....$27.95
5....$24.95 ea
10....$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers
RF300RL
1....$27.95
5....$24.95 ea
10....$22.95 ea
RF303RM
1....$29.95
5....$26.95 ea
10....$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract $5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

Visitect Inc.
(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454 Email: Support@Visitect.com
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539
Visa / Mastercard, COD

©Poptronics, January 2000
www.americanradiohistory.com
ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

**Touchtone Keypad**

Farbelle DU200P (A). Standard 12 button telephone keypad with touchtone (DTMF) circuitry. Field replacement for some GTE payphones. White plastic buttons with black numerals and letters. 11 color-coded leads, 9” long with spade lugs.

CAT # KP-11  
25 for $75.00 $4.00 each

**3/4” Protective Pads**

Self-sticking 0.6” dia x 0.25” high black rubber discs. Use as feet, spacers, cushioning. Packaged 36 per sheet.

360 for $18.00 36 for $3.60

**Silent Footswitch**

Control International, Inc. Quality, heavy-gauge metal footswitch designed for silent operation. S.P.S.T., normally-open, rated 11 Amps @ 250 Vac. No-slip rubber pad on top surface. 2” x 3” cable, 2 conductor 16 AWG, stranded wire. 3.56” x 2.73” x 1.36” high.

CAT # FSW-9  
$5.50 each

**3000 MCD ULTRA-BRIGHT RED LED**

Everlight # 383URC-2/TR1-C(R) Red, “Ultra-bright” T 1 3/4” LEDs “Tape-and-reel” parts. These are 5 mm diameter water-clear LEDs that light bright red at 200mA.

2 for $1.00  
100 for $35.00  
1000 for $250.00

**REduced PRICE! 185 Watt Power Supply**

Compac # 172417-002 (172432-001) Input: 120/ 240 Vac (livewitchable) DC outputs: +5V @ 18A, +34V @ 12A, +12V @ 6A, -12V @ 0.15A, -12V @ 0.15A. Size: 6.5” x 5.75” x 3.85”. Built-in fan. On/off switch on 20” lead. Power cord not included. UL, CSA.

CAT # PS-185  
$7.50 each

**40 RPM Gearhead Motor**

Pittman # GMB121C127-R2 Small, powerful gearhead motor. 187:1 ratio. No load specs: 40 RPM @ 19.1 Vdc, 130 ma. 24 RPM @ 12 Vdc, 160 ma. Overall dimensions 3” long X 1.37” diameter. 0.185” (3/16”) diameter X 0.75” long shaft. A brass 0.56” diameter gear with 16 cogs is fastened to the shaft. 17” leads.

CAT # DCM-135  
10 for $125.00 $15.00 each

**S-VHS Video Tapes (Used)**

Super VHS tape users! Save a bundle on name-brand S-VHS, T-120 tapes. These tapes were used for a brief period, then bulk erased. The record-protect tabs have been broken out, so you will have to cover the hatch with a piece of tape, but they work great.

CAT # S-VHS  
$3.00 each  
10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00

**20 Character X 4 Line LCD**

Optrex # DMC 20434-CEM (PWB 20434-CEM) 5 x 8 dot format. 3” x 1” viewing area. 3.68” x 2.38” module. Removed from new equipment. May have felt padding on metal bezel. 14 pin single row header is pre-attached. Spec/hook-up sheet included.

CAT # LCD-46  
10 for $60.00 $7.00 each

**Snap-In Capacitor**

560 UF 400 Vdc - NICHICON CE 85°C CLQ (M). 1.39” dia. X 1.83” h. 04 lead sp.

CAT # EC-5640  
10 for $37.50 each  
100 for $3.00 each $4.00 each

**Five LED Chaser**

An inexpensive, eye-catching display. Five bright red LEDs flash sequentially at approximately 1 cycle per second. The LEDs are 3 mm diameter, T-1 size, clear in the off-state. Each led is mounted on it’s own 0.7” x 0.65” pc board and is part of a 20” string which can be positioned to suit your needs. The flash rate can be slowed or speeded with the addition of a pot or resistor. Operates on 3 Vdc, or higher with the addition of a resistor. We supply a simple modification sheet for changing flash rate. Includes a battery holder for two D cells.

CAT # CSR-5  
$2.75 each  
10 for $25.00

**ORDER TOLL FREE**

1-800-826-5432

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.  
P.O. BOX 567  
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

NO MINIMUM ORDER - All Orders Can be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover - Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**Manufacturers - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax Your LIST.**

**Call, Write, Fax or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page Catalog.**

Outside the U.S.A. send $3.00 postage.

www.americanradiohistory.com
There is the Computer monitor tester you have been asking for. Sweep rates to 15-64 kHz, MGA, CGA, VGA, lots of MACs, even video (mono). GRAY SCALE, quick push button operation, "Energy Star" testing, and more. AC or Battery.

**PRICE: $499.95**

Now you can repair and test Computer monitors with ease. With sweep rates up to 64KHz, eight step gray scale, white screen, single color mode. Mac II, EGA, CGA support, you can run almost ANY PC monitor. And it is EASY to use. Color front panel displays show just what you should see. Don't let its' small size fool you. It is the most powerful handheld available, and it supports ALL basic VGA modes (some don't!). It is suitable for bench or field operations. Battery or AC operation.

**PRICE: $295**

The TV Pro is the tool for your repair bench. It provides Video, S-Video, and RF outputs. It also has the most important pattern, GRAY SCALE! You can't set up a color TV without it! All with NTSC standards and COMPLEX sync. The RF output also includes an audio tone and STEREO signaling. With colorbars, gray scale, crosshair with dots you can test and test quickly.

**Checker TV Pro**

**PRICE: $499.95**

The TV Jr. is a small NTSC video generator with colorbars crosshair with dots white red blue green and black screens. Small enough to fit in your pocket powerful enough to drive the largest projection TV!

**Checker TV Jr.**

**PRICE: $129.00**

Visit our catalog on the web www.americanradiohistory.com

**Max96**

Ready for the year 2000!
Tons of Electronics

Get your FREE catalog today and discover some of the best deals in electronics. We have thousands of items ranging from unique hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write or fax today to start your subscription to one of the most unique catalogs in the industry. Filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items.

FREE CATALOG!

The Pocket Programmer
Only $129.95

The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of a internal card. Easy to use software that programs EPROM, EEPROM, Flash & Dallas RAM. 27C / 28C / 28F / 29F / 29C & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, PLCC, 5-Gang, 874X, 875X, MCU's, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 16 Years... Isn't it Amazing?

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.
Edwardsville, KS 66113 Add 15.00 COD
Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add 14.00 Shipping
Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge

World’s Smallest
68HC11
Microcontroller Module!

Applications:
- telemetry
- microrobotics
- smart toys
- animatronics
- model railroads
- automate your home
- many others!

MicroStamp11™

MicroCone-11™

- tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module
- 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- SCI, SPI, I2C, ICs, timers, & more
- 14 I/O lines and 2 interrupts brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- easy code-loading with Docking Module
- Starter Packages:
  - with 8K EEPROM (#S11SP8K) $149
  - with 32K EEPROM (#S11SP32K) $260
- additional modules from $34 each

Includes MicroStamp11, documentation, PC software, serial cable & Docking Module

ECL/TTL/PECL
INSTRUMENT-LIKE FUNCTIONS
@ COMPONENT-LIKE PRICES
www.pulseresearchlab.com/products/lql/default.htm

NEW INVENTIONS!
BUILD YOUR OWN
5,000 WATTS INVERTER
Input 12 vdc
Output 120 vols AC 60 HZ
You can build this simple but POWERFUL inverter with parts you may already have laying around the house! There is no other inverter built like this inverter. Now anyone can afford a $5,000 watt inverter. Run your entire home!

Send order to: CREATIVE SCIENCE
PO BOX 557 New Albany, IN 47151

CABLE TV BOXES

(WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!) 30 DAY TRIAL / 1yr. WRNTY. FREE CATALOG QTY. DISCOUNTS DEALERS WELCOME!

HABLAMOS ESPANOL

PRIVATE CABLE SYSTEMS

NetSurf
Wireless Keyboard

104-key functionality

$99 only

- 900MHz Wireless RF Technology
- No Line of Sight Requirement
- Encrypted Data Transmission
- Long Battery Life

Ultima Associates, Inc. 5440 Northwest Loop 410, San Antonio, TX 78230
Tel 512-623-9999 or 800-785-1145 Fax: 512-623-9999
Email: Sales@Ultima.com WWW:Ultima.com

www.americanradiohistory.com 105
Call for your free catalog!

**BK PRECISION**

Digital Multimeter

- Great accuracy
- Built-in counter
- Bargraph
- Good transient protection
- Conform to IEC 1010 class 2 safety compliance
- 3 year warranty
- True RMS
- 50,000 count capability
- Mains disturbance indication
- Wide temperature range
- Displays AC voltage as Resistive Power or dB (impedance selectable)
- Made in France by Metrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5360/MX53B</td>
<td>Digital Multimeter, Accuracy 0.1%</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5380/MX55</td>
<td>Digital Multimeter, Accuracy 0.025%</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5390/MX56B</td>
<td>Digital Multimeter, Accuracy 0.025%</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resistive power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEADER**

PC Scan, NTSC Pattern Generator

- RGB test source
- On/Off control
- Compact & DC powered
- Individual RGB level control
- Auto pattern sequencing
- NTSC

- Includes composite & Y/C drive for NTSC monitors
- Handles VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA, MAC13, MAC16, MAC19 & composite, Y/C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT 1607</td>
<td>PC Scan, NTSC Pattern Generator</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HDTV Pattern Generator**

NEW PRODUCT!

- Output components available in YPbPr or GBR form with tri-level sync on each of the three feeds
- Test signals include: new monoscope pattern, 100% color bars, crosshatch, dots, 100% flat white field, line sweep, 9, 31 & 255 step gray scale, ramp, circle pattern & field of characters
- Outputs composite tri-level sync, horizontal & vertical drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT 449</td>
<td>HDTV Pattern Generator</td>
<td>$2,995.00</td>
<td>$2,845.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

800-638-2020 • fax 800-545-0058
email sales@prodintl.com

PRINT Products International
KENWOOD Analog Oscilloscopes

**CS-4100 Series:**
- High Withstand Voltage to 400V
- Wide bandwidth & fast sweep
- VERT mode / FIX triggering
- One touch X-Y switching & Relay attenuator

**CS-5300 Series:**
- 2% accuracy & High sensitivity
- Delay sweep for expanded waveforms
- Reliable relay attenuator
- 3 signals synchronized on V mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS-4125</td>
<td>20 MHz, 2 ch</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-4135</td>
<td>40 MHz, 2 ch</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-5355</td>
<td>50 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep</td>
<td>$945.00</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-5375</td>
<td>100 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep</td>
<td>$1,295.00</td>
<td>$1,049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-5350</td>
<td>50 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep with readout &amp; cursors</td>
<td>$1,095.00</td>
<td>$949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-5370</td>
<td>100 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep with readout &amp; cursors</td>
<td>$1,595.00</td>
<td>$1,299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-1305</td>
<td>5 MHz, 1 ch</td>
<td>$385.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-4100</td>
<td>Carrying Case for CS4100 series</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-5300</td>
<td>Carrying Case for CS5300 series</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulated DC Power Supplies**

**NEW PRODUCT!**

- Low ripple and low noise characteristics
- Floating output terminals for positive or negative ground
- Series / parallel operation (PAC-R only)
- Voltage & current simultaneous display
- Remote sensing terminals control output voltage / current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAC20-3</td>
<td>0-20 volts/0-3 amps</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC30-2</td>
<td>0-30 volts/0-2 amps</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC30-3</td>
<td>0-30 volts/0-3 amps</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC30-6</td>
<td>0-30 volts/0-6 amps</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$465.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC60-1</td>
<td>0-60 volts/0-1 amps</td>
<td>$330.00</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC60-3</td>
<td>0-60 volts/0-3 amps</td>
<td>$580.00</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC20-3R</td>
<td>0-20 V / 0-3 A, remote</td>
<td>$430.00</td>
<td>$365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC30-2R</td>
<td>0-30 V / 0-2 A, remote</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC30-3R</td>
<td>0-30 V / 0-3 A, remote</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
<td>$415.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC30-6R</td>
<td>0-30 V / 0-6 A, remote</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$610.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC60-1R</td>
<td>0-60 V / 0-1 A, remote</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC60-3R</td>
<td>0-60 V / 0-3 A, remote</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$610.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

800-638-2020 • fax 800-545-0058
email sales@prodintl.com

CIRCLE 256 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CABLE SECRETS!!!
Build your OWN cable box “test” devices!
Why pay $100.00 or more for a “test” device that someone else made? Make your own! Includes complete source code and plans for the most commonly used cable boxes. Unlock all the channels on your box! Or start your own lucrative business! Complete source code $75.95 Code for Individual boxes $29.95

DSS SECRETS - Vol. 2
Step-by-step instructions on programming your own DSS access card. Unlock all channels on your own card! This is the most current information on the market! Includes software, plans, and hardware sources. Book & CD-ROM. DSS Secrets Vol. 2 $49.95

COVERT CATALOG2000
BRAND NEW!
The Latest, Up-to-date, Hands-on Supplier and Source Guide for:
- Electronic surveillance equipment
- Covert video cameras and transmitters
- Counter measures gear
- Entry supplies
- Electronic tracking systems
- Computer surveillance and remote viewing

Equipment, exact addresses and ordering info from 15 countries!!! 220 pages — $39.95
II 3555 S El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94403 Phone 650-513-5549 fax 650-728-0525 or www.intellicence.to (no “dot com”)

www.jm-micro.com
PIC In-Circuit Emulator for the PIC16Cxx from $295
PIC Programmer $155
80C552 (8051) Development
Training System $235
68HC11 SBC $120
ROMY-16 EPROM Emulator from $195
Universal Microprocessor Simulator/Debugger (including Assembler, and Disassembler) $100 each CPU

J&M Microtek, Inc.
83 Seaman Rd, W Orange, NJ 07052
Tel:(973)325-1892 Fax:(973)376-4567

FRIENDLY LITTLE
MICRO CONTROLLER
$149
(single)
...packs a MEAN punch
aka “Sterloid Stamp”
- 39 I/O + 8 A/D (10 bit)
- 128K SRAM + 128K Flash
- LCD/Keypad Interface
- Fast 16 bit Motorola CPU
- Affordable C Compiler
- Comprehensive s/w Library

*Intec Automation Inc. 205-721-5150 fax 205-721-4191

PIC Programmer Kits
Super Value!
$19.95
Program all 8, 18, 26 & 40 pin PICs in
120 sec, 1400 and
168 series (except 16F84-
48). All components, PCB
and instructions included. Parallel port of PC is used
with shorted through 25 pin cable (not supplied). Kit
uses the P16PRO shareware which is downloaded
from the web and registered for $20. Can program 64 pin
PICs with adapter (not supplied). For more info and
other PIC programmers visit www.electronics123.com

Infra Red Link
This Infra Red Door monitor transmits and receives an
invisible infra red beam up to 20'. When the beam is broken
a relay (rated 110V/250V 5A) is
switched. This kit is suitable
for alarm systems, a security sen-
or sensing movement through
doors. Needs 10 to 14VDCPIC
parts and instructions provided.
- S&H to Canada is $7.96

$9.95
+ S&H $4.95
Code: MOD97

Toll Free: 1-888-549-7479 (USA & Canada)
Get (330) 549-3726. Request a FREE catalog or visit us at:
www.electronics123.com for more products.
Amazon Electronics, Box 21 Columbus OH 43068

Press-n-Peel Transfer Film
8.5” x 11” Sheets
- Or Photocopy
- Use on standard household Iron
1. LaserPrint
2. Press On
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board
20 Shts $30/40 Shts $50/100 Shts $100
Visa/MC/PO/Check/MO $4 &H/Foreign Aid $7
Techniks Inc.
P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837
www.techniks.com
Visit Our E-Store On-Line

Globaltech Distributors
THE ULTIMATE ELECTRONIC SAVING STORE
Wholesale Prices Available—Don’t Miss Out
Call Today!-1-(800)582-5116
- Computer Acc.
- Remote Controls
- Semiconductors
- Microprocessors
- Radios & Amplifiers
- Telephones
- Anti-Tapping Devices
- Laser Pointers
- 2-Way Radios
- Power Supplies

*Free Internet Service - Free Color Catalog

Buy Direct, Buy Today & Save
Order@globaltechdistributors.com

BEST MICROPROCESSOR STOCK DISTRIBUTOR WORLD WIDE

PIC PROJECTS

Book & CD-ROM
Many PIC Projects for Beginners & Experts include:
- LCDs
- Keypads
- Serial Port Interface
- On-Screen Displays
- Robotics
- Data Logging
- Parallel
- And Many More!

PIC Programmer
Programs All PIC16C5x, PIC16C8x, PIC18Fxx and PIC16C devices.
Optional ZIP adaptor for use with DCC.
Includes all necessary software.
Only $29

PIC Programmer

$24.95

Buy Both for only $59

VISA • MasterCard • American Express
To order, call Worldwide 1-800-773-6688
21365 Randall Street • Farmington Hills, MI 48336
Visit us on the web at www.worldwide.com/pic

10hr Phone Recorder $69
Records both sides of conversation automatically
Telephone Scanner $159 ea. or 2 for $149 ea.
Tape phone conversations with the high tech “snooping” cards. Correct
Thieves, order one at each end.

Voice Changer Phone $99
Powerful voice changer, with 10 voice
pitches. Make your voice
deeper or higher. Men sound like a woman, women rolle.

5 Hr. Phone Recorder Touch-tone decoder $159
Records both sides of conversations including phone numbers dialed.

Phone Information Recorder $169
Records both sides of conversations along with the number dialed.

PC Telephone Recorder $119
Urge your PC to record phone calls. Windows 95. Sound Master,
compatible with all PCs. For voice, $199 for higher PCs, required.

Phone Tap detector $139
Protect your phone against phone line taps, eavesdroppers and RF bugs.

Mini Bug Detector up to 200 Hz $199
Detects RF, bug, radio transmitters and various eavesdropping devices
up to 2.00 Hz. LED Ringge and Audible alarm

MSC Electronics
PO BOX 461 Jessup, MD 20794
(301) 497-1600
FAX (301) 497-1925

VISA • MasterCard • American Express
www.msc-electronics.com

108
Poptronic January 2000
OWN A MACHINE SHOP!
Do It yourself!
No more waiting to have parts or repairs done.
 fácil a traves de self training.
You'll be doing quality work right away.
Affordable- 8 other starting at $995.
Versatile- Work
metal and wood or
cnc adaptable

CALL TODAY!
1-800-345-6342
Get FREE PO Box 1517
Guaranteed to pay its own way at login, MI 48106-1517
Visit us at www.smithy.com

The Hack & Crack Bible
on CD-ROM
Includes all Software, Documentation,
Plans, and PCB Layouts!
Unlock the secrets of:
- Simulations, etc.
- Programming & Schematics
- Cable Test Devices
- Sony PlayStation
- Mod ChipCD Backups Emulation
- Sega & SNES Console Emulation
- Sega, & SNES Emulation on your PC or Mac
- Warez: where to find them on the Internet
- Cellular Hack/Phreak/Mod
- And Much More!
For PC & Mac compatible CD-ROM
We accept
VISA, MasterCard, AmericanExpress.
To order, call Worldwide
1-800-775-6590
2135 Randall Street
Farmington Hills, MI 48336
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com/hack

Science Fair Electronics

- VIDEO CAMERAS
- Electronics Kits
- Science Projects & more

To receive a color catalog with over 150 different kits that you can build or customize For your own projects. Please send $1.95 to:
Science Fair Electronics
9740 Camino RD. PMB 209
SPRING VALLEY, CA 92177
TOLL-FREE 1-877-88-HOBBY
FAX (619) 668-0054

LASER MODULE
Auto Power Control
Collimated Laser
Compact Size
100,000/hr Intemal
No Electronics Required

Visible Laser Modules(532-670 nm)
TTL Modulated Laser Modules
Line Generator Laser Modules
Infrared Laser Modules (780-830 nm)

LASER POINTER
Focus Adjustable
Elegant Design
Solder Metal Body

Pen Style Laser Pointer ($150 ft max)
Key Chain Laser Pointer ($50 ft max)
Available in silver and black finish

World Star Tech
Tel:(415) 334-5098 Fax:(415) 334-7813
http://www.worldstar-tech.com e-mail: info@worldstar-tech.com

LOW COST PICmicro Tools
New! PIC-XI
Experimenter/ Lab Board
$49.95 to $199.95

EPIC Pocket PICmicro
Programmer - $95.99

Program PICmicros in BASIC!
PicBasic Compiler - $99.95
PicBasic Pro Compiler - $249.95

PICProto Boards make
prototyping with PICmicros easy - $8.95 to $19.95
mcroEngineering Labs, Inc.
Box 7932 Colorado Springs CO 80932
(719) 520-2323 fax (719) 520-1857
http://www.melabs.com

LOCATE BAD CAPS FAST
IN-CIRCUIT!!
Lower Costly Service Time
Reduce Costly Callbacks
Tell us "TOUGH DOGS" in Minutes
INSIST on the ORIGINAL
Capacitor
IN-CIRCUIT ESR METER

Large, easy to read analog meter makes for the
easiest, most accurate testing available! Unique
"SPECIAL" beepers makes testing easy. In Circuit:
"Easily INSTANTANEOUS!" Needle sharp
"GOLD PLATED" stainless steel probes provide
FAST and POSITIVE connection to both 
AXIAL and RADIAL caps.

Technicians say the Capacitor Wizard is "the most cost effective instrument on their work-
bench!"

ONLY $179.95
800-394-1984

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Order today! You Can't Lose!!!

Made in the USA!

Heward Electronic Instruments, Inc.
2222 N. Oliver, Kechi, KS 67067
316-744-1993 International
316-744-1994 Fax
Email: sales@hoelm.com

www.americanradiohistory.com
PCB LAYOUT
Software For Windows - FREE

1. Download our board layout software
2. Design your 2 sided plated-through PCB
3. Send us your layout over the Internet
4. In 2-3 business days, UPS delivers your boards, often under $100

www.expresspc.com

ATMEL MICROS* MICROCONTROLLERS

Broad PROGRAM. COPY adapters.* Comprehensive. Here's what you get:

- SendDownload our board layout software

MICROS* LOADING

For DEVICES

1725/6253 FPGA

28. 30 40 PIN (68705P3N31R3. 68HC705. 68HC71

874X. 875X. 87C5XX. 87C75X. S9C5X)

NVRAMS (12XX.X2210)

EPROMS (2816 -280010).

PHILIPSTM 827164. 25XX)

Power for -The Pro

FPGA CONFIGURATORS (173 XXX)

PROBE MAINS ADAPTER 2550 MHz 2IN 1MM 5$5.00 SHIPING 5.00 C.O.D.

1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. VISA/MASTERCARD/AMEX

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, PO. BOX 222, MILFORD, OH 45150
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7662 website - www.arlab.com

EPROM+
A device programming system for design, repair and experimentation
- EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PROF-
- EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE
- INCLUDES COMPLETE STEP-BY-STEP TUTORIAL

Here's what you get:

- A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which are inside the case. A real programmer and manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all of the new programming units. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS.

FAX

(513) -2000

PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) CALL

PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) CALL

PICO pcbased data loggers from $99.

Shipping within U.S. UPS Ground $7.50(Second day $11.50)

SEND CREDIT CARD INFO, M.O., or CHECK OR CALL

1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation

2006 FINNEY VALLEY, ROSENBERG, TX 77471
PHONE: 281-239-8500 FAX: 281-239-8006

http://www.atcweb.com

DIGITAL STORAGE

OSCILLOSCOPES

PORTABLE MODULES CONVERT PCs INTO MULTIPURPOSE TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

FROM

$189.

Why lug a scope around? Toss one of our modules into your laptop case or tool kit. For a multi-purpose test device, plug to a PC parallel port and use the PC screen. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency Spectrums DC to 25 MHz.

Allison now provides PICO TECHNOLOGY Ltd. portable test equipment, including high-speed scopes, and multi channel data loggers. Pico and O-Scopes modules accept standard probes and work with 286 or faster PC's.

FEATURES:

- PORTABLE UNITS TO 25
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES

$289

O-Scopes Made in U.S.A.

Same Day Shipping

Includes Cable, Software & Manuals

O-Scope Ip (DC-50KHz, single trace) ........................................ $189.

O-Scope II (DC-500KHz, dual trace) ....................................... $349.

PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) CALL

PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) CALL

PICO pcbased data loggers from $99.

http://www.americanradiohistory.com
New! Order #82-3930

Color PC Board Pinhole Camera
Features include: 3.6mm lens, automatic white balance, 330 lines horizontal resolution and automatic gain control. Specifications: • Sync: Internal • Video output: 1V p-p, 75ohm • Power: 12VDC, 240mA • Regular price $199.00.

New! Order #28-5170

One Watt x Two Channel Audio Amplifier
Pre-assembled stereo audio amplifier board can be used for numerous applications. Accepts line level input. Output is 1W x 2 channels, usable from 4-8ohm. Board dimensions 72mm x 80mm x 20mm. Requires 4-14VDC, 280mA. • Regular price $14.95.

New! Order #82-3885

PC Board Pinhole Camera
Features: A wide angle pinhole lens. Board measures only 1½ x 1¾. Camera features 1/3" CCD image device producing over 430 lines of resolution. The built-in 3.6mm pinhole lens provides a viewing angle of 92°. Input voltage: 12VDC, 100mA. Output: 1V p-p, 75ohm. • Regular price $89.95.

New! Order #28-4799

30 Watt Single Channel Audio Amplifier
Accepts line level input. Output impedance 4-8ohm. Operates with supply voltage from 12-35VDC, 1.5A. Includes oversized heat sink. Board dimensions 92mm x 65mm x 45mm. • Regular price $29.95.

New! Order #60-9490

Battery Saver Solar Battery Trickle Charger
Converts daylight into electricity to protect and maintain larger deep cycle 12V rechargeable batteries. Features weatherproof design. Reverse current protection prevents battery drain in low light conditions. Includes mounting hardware. Full sunlit produces 350mA @ 15VDC. Dimensions: 12" (L) x 12" (W) x 1" (D). • Weight: 3.33 lbs. • Model #10009. Regular price $74.95.

FREE Literature!

1-800-543-4330

Secured ordering at: www.mcmelectronics.com

Same Day Shipping!
In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day.

CIRCLE 225 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Source For All Of Your Electronics Needs

For over 20 years, MCM has been the leading supplier to the electronics service industry. Huge inventory, rapid delivery and competitive prices have made MCM the choice for:

- Hobbyists
- Educators
- Installers
- Service Technicians

Discover the MCM difference, call today for your free literature.

MCM ELECTRONICS*
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

SOURCE CODE: POP72

January 2000
Automate Your Home Using Your PC and HomeSeer!

Home Automation Software for Windows

- Built-In Web server for Internet Access; remote control your home!
- Supports many X10 devices including Leviton, SwitchLinc, RCS
- HVAC, X10 Pro, CM11A, CM17A
- MS Agent, Voice Recognition, Infrared control, VBScript for Powerful scripting
- Send email, launch apps, speak, send infrared in response to X10

$195.00 Plus S&H

5 Axis Robotic Arm

Lynxmotion

You can build this Robotic Arm
Impressive, fast, accurate, and repeatable motion. Any computer or micro capable of sending 2400 or 9600 baud serial data can control the arm. It can even be controlled from a Basic Stamp. This robot arm makes a great foundation for many AI and motion control experiments. Position the arm in an X, Y, Z grid with a joystick or keyboard using the new RoboMotion for Windows. The kit includes the hardware, structural components, Hittec servos, pre-assembled SSC servo controller, 605 and Windows software, and an illustrated assembly manual. Camouflage paint not included.

We have many more cool robots, check out our web page or ask for our free catalog!

Lynxmotion, Inc.
104 Partridge Road
Pekin, IL 61554-1403
www.lynxmotion.com
Tel: 309-428-1816
Fax: 309-428-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS

FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com
EMAIL: fairradio@fairradio.com
PHONE: 419-227-6573
FAX: 419-227-1313
1016 E. Eureka - Box 1105
Lima, OH 45802
VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER
Address Dept. ES

SEND FOR OUR
NEW 1999 CATALOG

PC Boards

PC Artwork
Made Easy!

PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE

For Windows and DOS
Layout - Autorouting - Schematic - Circuit Simulation

Visit our Website @ www.pcbboards.net

For free DEMO and Information

PCBoards
211014th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35205

Perfect for the Pro or Hobbyist!

BUGGED??:

Free bonus details included when you order the ELECTRONIC TECHNIQUE magazine. Look for the Bugged? page. Also, for an additional $10, you can order the ELECTRONIC TECHNIQUE magazine in book form.

FCC License Preparation

RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE

Electronics Tech, Avionics, Marine & Radar
Homestudy-Fast-Easy & Inexpensive
Manuels-Audio-Video-pcadisks-Q&As
Guarantee Pass-see at www.wptfcc.com
Details-800-800-7555.WPT Publications
4701 NE 47ST, Vancouver, WA 98661

PC BOARDS

Low Cost, Precision-Made PC Boards
From Your Gerber/NC Drill Files

Put your CAD program to work for you!

www.pcbmilling.com  Fax: (703) 818-0071

osziFOX

handheld 20MS/s Storage Scope

osziFOX is a sophisticated digital storage scope packed into a handy, slim penlike housing. Despite its small size, osziFOX can perform like a service scope with a 20MS/sampling rate so signals in microprocessor or audio circuits can be measured easily. A built-in backlit LCD shows the waveforms but the recorded signals can also be sent to a PC via a serial interface. Runs from 9V battery or external source. Auto, internal and external triggers. AC/DC voltmeter function too. Only $129!

also .........

RS232-422/485 converters, self-powered, opto-isolated I2C adapter boards for PC communication with I2C bus mini dataloggers for events, voltages, pressures, etc. Environmon temperature and environment netwk logger thermocouple and thermistor adapters for PC ports. BASIC-programmable BASIC-SCOUT controller modules PCI framegrabbers - switch between 2 inputs locked! lowcost A/D adapters turn your PC into a display scope

Saelig Company
www.saelig.com saelig@aol.com
716-425-3753 716-425-3835 (fax)
End of MILLENNIUM SALE on Our Best Soldering & Desoldering Tools

DEN-ON SC7000Z Desoldering Tool Guaranteed to be the BEST Portable Desoldering Tool you will ever own. Base Station Performance in a Portable Tool. Very High and Quick Vacuum. Quick cleaning filter.

10% off of our Nationally Advertised Price of $395

For a Very Limited Time

$355.50

The Best Hot Air Tool Available. Check out the specifications on our Web Site. Temperature controlled from 120°F to 1100°F. Variable speed motor. Hot & Cool switch. LCD Readout for Temperature. Regular price $182.00

Now $163.80

EDSYN's 951SX Industrial Grade Temperature Controlled Soldering Station is by far their most popular Soldering Station. Sold nationally for as much as $164.95.

Our Special Price

$99.00

Very REDUCED Price on the EDSYN ZD500DX. Save $200.00 on one of the Best Industrial Grade Desoldering Stations available. Completely made in the USA by skilled USA workers. 18 Month Warranty.

Was $749.95

Now $549.95

Contract Manufacturers This instrument was made for you. Check out the specs on our web site. Free Trials Available. Advertised Nationally for $5000.

Our Regular Price $4500.00

Millennium PRICE

$4250.00

Inexpensive but Functional EDSYN Fume Extractor Fans Uses solder spool for counter balance. Quiet, Efficient and Space Saving. FXF-11 or FXF-12 $115.00

PDR/Xytronic 710 SolderLight IR Component Heating w/IR Hand tool IR PCB Preheating W/Bottom Heater All types SMD's and BGA's See Web Site for Specs. Millennium Madness

$2395.00

EDSYN's ZD906 includes a Desoldering Tool, a Soldering Pencil and a Hot Air Pencil. Shop air is required. Very small footprint required on your bench. Check out the Specs on our Web Site. 18 Month Warranty. Regular price $1179.00

Save 10% from our low price

$1061.10

New Product from EDSYN 971HA SMT Hot Air Station Precise adjustment for heat and air flow. Air automatically shuts off when pencil is placed in holder. Excellent for SMD work up to 80 pins. Easily converts to Powerful Solder Station w/large selection of tips. Our Regular Price $599.00

Now $539.10

DEN-ON SS-8200 Temperature Controlled Soldering Pencil is a hit with everybody who ventures to try it. It is small, lightweight, easy to use, temperature controlled, and has a burn proof cord and long lasting tips. It also has a 200W Ceramic Element that keeps it at a constant temperature. Check picture and specs. on our Web Site.

Special Millennium Price $95.00

Visa - M/C - Discover - A/E - COD - Terms to Qualifying Companies 30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Toll Free U.S. and Canada 1-800-394-1984

www.howardelectronics.com
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
"WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE"

WORLD SMALLEST
WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)
TRANSmits VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:
• COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS
• COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS
• CUSTOM MADE VIDEO SYSTEMS
• IN-HOUSE ENGINEERING DEPT.

CALL FOR CATALOG:
SECURETEK
7175 S.W. 47TH STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33155
TEL. 305.667.4545
FAX. 305.667.1744
www.securetek.net

PRO PLANET
CABLE TV
CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT

FOR ALL MAKES AND MODELS
LOWEST PRICES
DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNT
30 DAY MONEY BACK
1 YEAR WARRANTY

www.cable4you.com
1-800-888-5585

PRO PLANET
CABLE TV
CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT

Battery Analyzer

PC-Controlled Battery Analyzer
Cycle, Charge & Test with your PC
Print reports, plot graphs, expandable
$398

LaMantia Products Ltd.
Tel: 800-673-3585
519-472-5566
Fax: 519-472-1702
Download Demo:
http://members.home.net/lamantia
lamantia@csi.com

CABLE TV BOXES

Hablanos Espanol!
We'll Beat Any Price!
30 Day Trial • 1yr. Wnty • Free Catalog • Qty. Discounts • Dealers Welcome!
1-800-538-2225
Galaxy Electronics Inc.
www.Galaxydecomambilers.com

MONDO-TRONICS'

ROBOT
STORE

* KITS *
Your

* BOOKS *
Mailorder

* PARTS *
Source

* VIDEOS *
For

* MODELS *
Robots!

* MORE! *

(REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOG)
www.robotstore.com
800-374-5764

Or write to us:
4286 Redwood Hwy PMB #226
San Rafael CA 94903
Phone 415-491-4600 • Fax 415-491-4696
Email info@mondo.com

www.americanradiohistory.com
SOLARSPORT RACER KIT
Here is the perfect car for solar powered races and experimenting with solar power. This deluxe car is much more solid than other solar cars on the market today. It doesn't require the builder to cut out or modify parts. In fact, all parts are rigid molded to exact specifications so that every car performs perfectly. Car body is black with a see-through hop cowling. Operates from a high power 12.5VDC 40mA solar panel (included) or optional 2 AA batteries (not included). Complete with instructions which include several different experiments, a high quality motor, battery holders, prop for experiments, lamp for experiments, pulley and all car parts. This car differs from the Solar Powered Space Explorer Kit we sell in that it is designed for races on smooth surfaces and not slowly traveling on uneven terrain like the Space Explorer. The front wheels on the SolarSport Racer can be locked into different positions to allow the car to move in a large circle if desired. Size of SolarSport Racer is about 8 3/4" L x 4 1/4" W. Simple to assemble as it requires no soldering! Great gift idea!
C6821E $31.95 ea.

FREE! With any order $25.00 or more from this Ad, receive a FREE G9880 Safetree Heat Sensor Alarm Ornament (limit one free G9880 per order, offer expires 1-31-99)

CALL, E-MAIL, WRITE OR FAX US FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR 96 PAGE CATALOG CONTAINING ALMOST 5,000 PRODUCTS!

SOLAR POWERED SPACE EXPLORER KIT
Do you want to have the ultimate go-anywhere solar powered educational car? If so, this is the one for you. This car is the "Solar Utility" type of solar cars, able to slowly rumble like a tank over grass, small stones or obstacles, and up slopes (40° or less)! This easy to assemble solar car has a high torque gear box, a tank type drive mechanism, and decals to customize your vehicle. Includes many fun and exciting experiments and a brief history of space exploration! Perfect for summer fun or as an introduction to solar power. No special tools are required to assemble this car and all of the soldering is already done for you! Size of the space explorer is approximately 9" L x 4 1/4" W. Can operate on 2 AA batteries (not included) or can operate without batteries with its efficient Solar Panel (included).
G1492E $29.95 ea.

VA-190 VEHICLE ALARM
When the VA-190 detects sudden air movement (if someone opens your car door or breaks one of your car's windows) it sets the alarm off and flashes a built in strobe for 3 minutes. We could not believe how powerful of a sound was produced by this compact unit! The VA-190 comes with an adapter that you simply plug into your car's cigarette lighter for power. For backup power, or if you do not wish to use your car's cigarette lighter, the VA-190 also operates on 9-volt battery (not included). The VA-190 Vehicle Alarm has five LEDs (3 red and 2 green) that flash in sequence when the alarm is activated to indicate that your car is being protected. The alarm can be armed or disarmed by the key chain remote from 100 ft. away. This sophisticated alarm even has a panic button on the remote to instantly activate the alarm. Comes complete with instructions, cigarette lighter adapter cord, keychain/hand-held remote, arming key, window decals (Vehicle Alarm ARMED) and velcro tape for mounting in your car. Size of unit: 4 3/8" x 4 1/2" x 1". Brand new in manufacturer's box and worth many times more than our low price!
G9885E $18.95 ea. Sale! $8.95 ea.

LEVITON 40 FT SPEAKER EXTENSION CABLE WITH CONNECTORS
High quality speaker extension cable consists of a male RCA plug on one end of a 40ft clear jacket 2 conductor speaker wire and a female RCA jack on the other end. Makes it very simple to hookup extension speakers for your TV or stereo in any room of your house. Cables can be interconnected together for longer lengths. Remember to buy 2 for stereo applications. Brand new in retail blister package.

SENSITIVE PASSIVE INFRARED DETECTOR
This sensitive PIR detector contains a sophisticated IC circuit and a sensitive PIR sensor. The unit operates from 19V battery (not included) and is about 5" X 3" X 2". The unit has a built in transmitter which was to transmit the intruder detection alert at 434 MHz, however we do not have the receivers. We do provide you with simple directions on how to connect up a relay to this PIR unit to allow you to set off sirens, lights etc. when the unit detects an intruder. This sensitive PIR unit has a detection range of 40 feet with a cone of coverage of about 90° wide. These brand new units cost a fortune originally but we are blowing them out while the supply lasts.

ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE
PO Box 5408 Scottsdale, AZ 85261
For Phone Orders Call: 800-445-0697 or Fax Your Orders to: (480) 661-8259
For a Free Catalog Call: 800-445-0697
e-mail: goldmine-elec@goldmine-elec.com
Foreign catalog request: send $5.00

http://www.goldmine-elec.com

NOTE: All items subject to prior sale. All prices exclude 1-31-99
Minimum Order: $10 (plus min. $5 Shipping and Handling). We accept Mastercard, Visa and personal checks. However, we cannot accept personal checks on orders outside the U.S. Minimum Foreign Order Amount: $50 (plus a maximum $10 S&H)

SAFETREE HEAT SENSOR ALARM ORNAMENT
This holiday ornament is also a heat sensitive alarm that you can hang on your Christmas tree. If there is a fire, the Safetree will emit a "VERY LOUD" 190 dba peak meter minimum) alarm when it detects a temperature above 122°F. The unit features a very sophisticated IC and transistor circuitry driving a loud Piezo Buzzer. This unit operates 24 hours a day for 21 days on one 9-volt battery (not included). The ornament is silver in color and is about 2 1/2" in diameter. Brand new in manufacturer's box, complete with instructions. We are offering this unique holiday item at an extremely low price. Hurry and get yours today!
G9880 $3.95 ea. Sale! $2.95 ea.

HANDY WALL POWER SUPPLY
Handy power supply plugs into any standard 120VAC wall outlet and provides the following: +5VDC @80mA, +12VDC @ 1Amp. and -12VDC @ 1Amp. Brand new. Has built in 3 prong outlet plug on wall unit and flexible cable with 5 pr. Din plug on other end.

12VDC OPERATED 15KV NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR
Compact negative ion generator cleans air of impurities and provides a fountain of fresh air. Negative ions are produced during a thunderstorm and these are the same ions that this 2 1/4" x 1 5/8" x 7/8" module produces. Operates from 12VDC (can even operate from a 9V battery at slightly reduced output). Simple to use, just connect 12VDC to the red and black power input leads and a tremendous quantity of negative ions will be emitted by the needle assembly shown. These are brand new factory fresh prime units perfect for homes, cars, offices, etc.
G9695E $12.95 ea. • $2/25.00

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

January 2003, Phonautics
**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS**

240x64 dot LCD built with built-in controller. **AND 4021ST-EO. Unit is EL back-lit.**

**OPTEX**

DM-5005 (from back lit) $69.95 or 2 for $109.95. 20 character x 8 line 72x 241H.

The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.

**Alphanumeric—parallel interface**

16x1 $7.00

16x2 (lg char.) $10.00

16x4 $10.00

16x2 $7.00

16x2 (lg char.) $10.00

IS8 $10.00

16x8 $10.00

5V power required. Builtin C-MOS LCD driver & controller. Easy, microprocessor interface. 96 ASCII character graphics. Certain models are backlit, call for more info.

**Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640x480 (backlit)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480x128 (backlit)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320x240 (backlit)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

**Non-Enclosed TTL**

Comes with port 12V at 1.4 Amp input. Horizontal frequency 15.75K. Ability to do 40 and 80 column. 5 inch Amber $25.00. 7 inch Amber $25.00. 9 inch Amber or Green $25.00.

**5" Color Monitor $39.95**

- Flat faceplate.
- 220 x 200 dot resolution.
- CGA & Hercules Compatible.
- 12 VDC operation. 15.75K Hz. V sync.
- Open frame construction.
- Standard Interface Connector.
- Degaussing coil included.
- Made in Taiwan.

**9" Color SVGA Monitor $179.00**

Fully enclosed. Tilt and swivel type.

**POS & Bar Code**

**MAGNETIC CARD READER $25.95**

Includes: 20 character dot matrix display with full alphanumeric capability. Keypad with full alphanumeric entry. 5 volt 7VDC/0.5 Amp power supply. Standard telephone interface extension cord. lithium battery and faceplate speaker.

HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300) $19.00

---

**New Equipment Specials**

**SIMCHECK**

**Use Plus Module Tester**

Only $1,995.00!

- Tests SIMMs/168 pin DIMMs
- Identifies Module properties
- Stand alone/portable
- Built-in Serial Interface

**Spectrum Analyzer**

**Avecom PSA-37D Satellite Downlink—Installation & Maintenance Service**

- Band 1: 10 - 1.750 GHz
- Band 2: 3.7 - 4.2 GHz

Only $2,395.00! (includes carrying case)

**LG Precision Model OS-5100 Oscilloscope**

- 100 MHz Bandwidth
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- 2 Channel, High Sensitivity
- Includes Two Probes
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- 2 Year Warranty

$899.00

**Leader CATV Signal Level Meter Model LF 941**

TV/CATV Coverage from 46 - 870 MHz

**Video/Audio Carrier Measurements**

$489.00!

**Just Released!**

Series IV Digital Multimeters

Fluke Model 87 IV $319.00!!!

TOLL FREE 1-800-999-METER

---

**Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials**

- B+K Prec. 1466 10 MHz $185.00
- Tektronix 465 100 MHz $599.00
- Tektronix X 465B 200 MHz $729.00
- Tektronix 475 200 MHz $829.00
- Tektronix 475A 250 MHz $999.00

- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- 1 Year Warranty - The Longest Available!!!
- See Website for Complete Specifications

See us on the Web! www.testequipmentdepot.com

---

**New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment**

---

**HACKER CORNER**

**EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER $99.00**

Complete enhanced limit with microstar and ssd microstar in ultra small (4.25 x 5.25 x 1.80") case. Ideal for embedded operation or as a second machine. Features include: One > 16.7L6 triter display, dual port parallel printer port, parallel optical coupled adapter port, on-board VGA video and port. Unit standard SIMM up to 32MB. IBM & PC/AT compatible

Unit has an 800-bac-Cd battery in case of power failure (15 min. backup time) and lockable from cover to prevent floating drive access. M1nting/interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5" hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual.

**SONY Miniature Color LCD Display UXCC005BBK $29.99**

- 1.4 (03.5 inch) diagonal Full Color Display
- Built-in Horizontal and Vertical Driver
- Delta Dot Pattern for High Picture Quality
- 537 dots (H) x 222 dots (V)
- Compatible with NTSC & PAL Format

Display $49.00

**CELL SITE TRANSCMTER $49.99**

Over 14 years and 31,000 customers and still growing

**MINIATURE Color LCD Display UXCC005BBK $29.99**

- 1.4 (03.5 inch) diagonal Full Color Display
- Built-in Horizontal and Vertical Driver
- Delta Dot Pattern for High Picture Quality
- 537 dots (H) x 222 dots (V)
- Compatible with NTSC & PAL Format

Display $49.00

**4 INCH LCD MONITOR**

$49.99

Compact (4.4" x 3.8" x 1.4") TFT active matrix LCD color monitor including fluorescent backlight. Analog RGB and composite sync input with switchable horizontal/vertical viewing. Low power consumption and long life backlight make it ideal for security and door phone use. Single 8 VDC supply and good resolution allow mobile operations or use with laptops. Standard ribbon cable - MOLEX connector interface. Complete specifications included.

**NTSC COMPOSITE 4" LCD MONITOR**

$69.99

---

**Test Equipment Depot**

A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY

99 Washington St. Melrose, MA 02176 (781) 665-1400 FAX (781) 665-0780 e-mail: sales@testequipmentdepot.com
EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - $169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds
Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port
Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE

- Portable
- Fast
- Versatile

- Inexpensive - Best for less than $200
- Correct implementation of manufacturer algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web page.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters
- EP-PCR/16C5x (x4) $49.95
- EP-PCR/12C50x $39.95
- EP-PCR/17C44x $49.95
- EP-5116 (78F16) $39.95
- EP-11D16C (11D3) $39.95
- EP-16 (8040 SMD PROM) $49.95
- EP-2529EED (3, 4, 6, 8) $39.95
- EP-32EE $39.95
- EP-PEEL (16C501, 16C520) $59.95
- EP-PEEL (16C520, 16C551) $32.95
- EP-PLCC (PLCC EPMOS) $29.95
- EP-350C (SOIC EPMOS) $49.95
- Many other adapters Available

M<sup>2</sup>L Electronics
970-559-5555 Fax: 970-259-0777
256 CR 128. Durango, CO 81301
COD orders and PO's use tax. http://www.m2l.com

EZ-EP
M<sup>2</sup>L ELECTRONICS

Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!

Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

www.lynxmotion.com

Lynxmotion, Inc.
104 Partridge Road
Pekin, IL 61554-1403

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

Best for HIGH PERFORMANCE fieldwork

One Pocket Sized Tool Does it All
An universal multi-programmer combining performance, flexibility and room for expansion.
Optimal for use in the field. Small enough to fit in your pocket, it will outlive to a wide array of devices.

Fast, Versatile Field Programmer
Program 8-bit and 16-bit EPROMs, EE-POROMs, Zero Power RAM's, Flash, Serial EPROMs, SOIC, PALCE, AT/89, 80X86 PIC1275J/7XC, All DR devices without adapter / Lightning fast parallel data transfer (e.g. 27C512 read/write 2 sec)

With Expanding Output Capability
Independent power supply with rechargeable battery / Uses PC printer port / Hex, JEDEC, and binary file formats / Hex & fuse/also buffer editor / Serial & shuffle for 8-bit, 16-bit and 32-bit targets / Runs under Win3 or 1, 95 or Win98, NT / "Remote Control" by DDE script / [designed for the future with flexible pin driver technology] / New devices added every month / Device list, demo software and lifetime free updates from our website.

GAELE III

$33.00

PLCC adap/ 8-bit EPROMs/16-bit EPROMs/16-bit

ONLINE ORDERS: WWW.CONTEC.com

CONTEC DATA SYSTEMS - 1953 4th Avenue, Suite 301 - San Diego, CA 92101 Tel: 619-702-4620

SnXc C Compiler $59

Supports PIC/16CXX, 16C4x, 16C62, 16C69, 16C50x, PIC families

SnXc C Compiler $59

Supports SnXc at 16C and PIC microcontrollers
Both compilers based on ANSI C standard. Arrays, unions, structures, pointers, strings, function calls, if, for, switch, while, interrupt vectors, bit assembler code. 8 & 16 bit variables, etc.

CP 16C621. Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/ in 200 steps/in). External board (connects to parallel port of a PC). Power supply. Cables of the MAXNC drive software, with linear, circular and helical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring, "G" code programming, screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAMS), etc.

For more information, phone or write to:
MAXNC
6750 West Chicago
Suite A-3
Chandler, AZ 85226
Ph (480) 940-9414
Fax (480) 940-2384

CABLE BOXES
BEST PRICES
Ship Anywhere
In U.S.A.
1-800-637-4615
www.xxbox.com

BREADBOARD KITS
USED BY NASA
NOW AFFORDABLE TO YOU
30% OFF
www.pulseresearchlab.com/products/breadboarding

Do You Repair Electronics?

- Repair Databases for TV, VCR, MP3 Players, Audio, FCC, and more.
- Over 78,000 records available.
- Live on-line chat rooms.

RepairWorld.com

Data Acquisition and Control

The ADR series of Interfaces allow control of analog, digital and relay I/O via RS232 or 12C845.
Visit the web site for specs, applications and programs in VSS, C, BASIC etc.
(705) 671-2652

www.ontrak.net

Ontrak Control Systems Inc.

Cable, Connect, Multi-Programmer

SALES OFFICE:

3221 S. Maple Ave
Tempe, AZ 85283
(480) 920-5411
Fax (480) 920-4463

HOME OFFICE:

6160 Main Drive #218
El Monte, CA 91731
Fax (818) 401-9384

www.lynxmotion.com

Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!

Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

www.lynxmotion.com

One size fits all!
$33.00

COMPLETE KIT

PIC C Compiler $59

for Microchip's PIC microcontrollers
Supports PIC/16C2, 16C4x, 16C62, 16C69, PIC families

DEBUGIDE Debugger $79

C source level debugger for PICs and SnXc compilers. Integrated Development Environment. Step, Run, Stop, Reset. Variable monitoring and modification. Oscilloscope (ii MHz)

3-573-873-1519 or 3-573-873-1582 grichard@aol.com

Gnom ICU, 120 Cedar Grove Ls, Smyrna, NY USA 10977
URL: http://members.aol.com/piccompile

3 Axis Motion Control System
Complete, ready to run
$295.00 + 12.30 SH

Build or adapt CNC mills, CNC routers, Robots, etc. Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/in 200 steps/in). External board (connects to parallel port of a PC). Power supply. Cables of the MAXNC drive software, with linear, circular and helical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring, "G" code programming, screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAMS), etc.

For more information, phone or write to:
MAXNC
6750 West Chicago
Suite B-3
Chandler, AZ 85226
Ph (480) 940-9414
Fax (480) 940-2384

www.americanradiohistory.com
TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE

It is impossible for us to verify the claims of advertisers, including but not limited to product availability, credibility, reliability and existence of warranties. The following information is provided as a service for your protection. It is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice on how to protect their own interests based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller's return and/or refund policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise and whether there is any "restocking" or "return" charge.

3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it for a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer's warranty, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, is there a charge for service, what do you have to do to obtain service and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including but not limited to cancelled check, receipt and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time, or if no time was promised, within 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is generally not allowed.

7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state and your local PostOffice.

If, after following the guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Advertising Department, Gernsback Publications Inc., 500B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.
CLASSIFIEDS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
$400 Weekly Assembling electronic circuit boards/products from home. For free information send SASE: Home Assembly-PT Box 216 New Britain, CT 06050-0216

TOO MANY BILLS? Free Debt Consolidation. One monthly payment – reduced up to 50% Genus Credit Management -Nonprofit 1-800-214-4610 (Ext. 1265).

EASY Work! Excellent Pay Assembly Products At Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 Ext. 1190


FREE MONEY! NEVER REPAY. GUARANTEED. BUSINESS START, EXPANSION, PERSONAL NEEDS, DEBT CONSOLIDATION, FREE PACKAGE 1-888-290-5603.


Lancaster’s newly updated INCREDIBLE Scrambling News online $40.00. Pay TV Scrambling Systems 2000 EDITION. $16.95. Hacking Digital PAY TV are available. Stop paying second, third and fourth hand prices when you deal directly with the manufacturers. When you order “Direct Connection” these super converter boxes $50, magnetic strip card readers $250 each, Cable card readers and programmers $125 each, credit card readers $25 each, DSS sytem schematics, “HEATHKIT COMPANY” is selling photocopies of all heathkit manuals. Only authorized source for copyright manuals. Phone: 616-925-5899, 8-4 ET.

NEW! Jerrold and Pioneer wireless test units $125 each, also 75DB notch filters $19.50 each, quantity pricing available please call KEN ERNY ELECTRONICS 24-hour order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

WHOLESALE PRICES, SUPERIOR QUALITY, INTERNAL/EXTERNAL ACTIVATORS AND CABLE BOXES. FIRST TIME CUSTOMER DISCOUNT, COD ONLY. SALES OFFICE OPEN M-F 9-5PM EST. DEALERS WELCOME. CALL LUNAR INDUSTRIES TOLL FREE 1-877-290-7647.

CABLE Boxes: All Models, All Channels. Lowest Prices in United States. Open Seven days a week until midnight, Pacific time. Call toll-free: 877-798-7337.

DESCRAMBLE CABLE WITH SIMPLE CIRCUIT ADDED TO RADIO SHACK RF MODULATOR AND USING VCR AS TUNER INSTRUCTIONS 10.00 TELECOM BOX 832PI BRUSHLY, LA 70719

ALL your cable needs, wholesale prices. Dealers Welcome. All makes, models. Fast Service. Call now 1-877-449-3737 Mon-Fri 9:00-5:00 EST – 24 Hour Mess. – 30 Day Guarantee.

CABLE DESCRAMBLING, New secret manual. Build your own Descramblers for Cable and Subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SS AVI, Gated Sync, Sinewave, $12.95, $2 postage CABLETRONICS, Box 30502 PE, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS/CONVERTERS, LOWEST PRICES. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY 1-800-785-1145

ALL CABLE TV BOXES, WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE. 30 DAY TRIAL 1 YEAR WARRANTY. FREE CATALOGI www.galaxydescramblers.com 1-800-538-CABLE(2225).

FREE CATALOG! www.galaxydescramblers.com 1-800-538-CABLE(2225).


CB-SCANNERS


BUY BONDS

EDUCATION

LEARN ELECTRONICS. HOME STUDY. OUTSTANDING CAREERS. FREE LITERATURE. P.C.D.I., ATLANTA, GEORGIA. CALL 800-362-7070, DEPT. ELA341.

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS Thoroughly tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world. $28.50. Synergetics Press, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073, www.tinaja.com VISA/MC.

MISC. ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

Acquire, Control, Display! Simple, fast and fun systems. www.industrologic.com (314) 707-8818

Static Electricity problems? Control static electricity by using our positive and negative ion generator. Units available for both small and large rooms. Call Omniwatch Technologies at 800 539-6664. Fax: 570 286-8304.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

HDTV HACKING, unpacking the data stream to decode HDTV, $19.95. CABLETRONICS Box 30502PE Bethesda, MD 20824.

ELECTRONIC PROJECT KITS: $3.00 catalog. 49 Michael St. Kingston, ON., K7M 1M8. www.qkits.com – QUALITY KITS

“HEATHKIT COMPANY” is selling photocopies of all Heatherkit manuals. Only authorized source for copyright manuals. Phone: 616-925-5899, 8-4 ET.

SILENT, SECRET, SUPER POWERFUL SUBLIMINAL MESSAGE TRANCE INDUCER-Plans $21.00 Dennis Wilson, PO Box 6604, Delray Beach, FL 33482.

REPAIRS-SERVICES


SATELLITE EQUIPMENT


DSS Hacking: How to construct and program smart cards, with PC 16C84, PCB layout. Complete DSS sytem schematics, $16.95. Software $25. CABLETRONICS Box 30502PE Bethesda, MD 20824.

DSS Test card. Authorizes all channels for information, plus free bonus. Call toll free 1-888-416-7296.

Test Equipment Sale! Complete listing at http://www.astglobal.com or call NOW to receive list by fax or mail. AST GLOBAL-ELECTRONICS: Voice 888-216-7159; Fax 814-398-1776; e-mail: sales@astglobal.com

www.americanradiohistory.com
### ADVERTISING INDEX

Poptronics does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Abacom Technology</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ABC Electronics</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255 Alfa Electronics</td>
<td>.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215 All Electronics</td>
<td>.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Allison Technology</td>
<td>.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Amazon Electronics</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Amaze Electronics</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Andromeda Research</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Arrow Technologies</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Brand Electronics</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bsoft Software, Inc.</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155 Butterworth</td>
<td>.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290 C&amp;S Sales, Inc.</td>
<td>.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283 Cadsoft, Inc.</td>
<td>.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133 CircuitMaker</td>
<td>CV2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233 Circuit Specialists</td>
<td>.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CLAGGG, Inc.</td>
<td>.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cleveland Inst. of Electronics</td>
<td>.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Command Productions</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Computer Monitor Maintenance</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Connecticut microComputer</td>
<td>.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Conitec Data Systems</td>
<td>.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282 Cooks Institute</td>
<td>.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 Dalbani</td>
<td>CV3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EDE Spy Outlet</td>
<td>.102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Electronic Goldmine</td>
<td>.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 Electronic Workbench</td>
<td>CV4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Electronic Tech. Today</td>
<td>.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Emac Inc.</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Engineering Express</td>
<td>.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Fair Radio Sales</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Foley-Belsaw</td>
<td>.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General Device Instruments</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Globaltech Distributors</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271 Graymark</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hollins Radio Data</td>
<td>.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237 Howard Electronics</td>
<td>.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Howard Electronics</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 Information Unlimited</td>
<td>.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Intec Automation</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Intelligence I2 Inc.</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- International Hanhai, Co., Ltd.</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Intronics</td>
<td>.105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309 IVEX Design</td>
<td>.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- J&amp;M Microtek, Inc.</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kaware Technologies</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- KNS Instruments</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lindsay Publications</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lynxmotion</td>
<td>.112,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Information Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- M²L Electronics</td>
<td>.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 MCM electronics</td>
<td>.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 Mendelsons</td>
<td>.105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296 Merrimack Valley Systems</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310 Micro 2000</td>
<td>.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- microEngineering Labs</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Modern Electronics</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mondrotronics</td>
<td>.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218 Mouser Electronics</td>
<td>.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MSC Electronics</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- NESDA</td>
<td>PS-8A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PC Boards</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257 Parts Express</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pioneer Hill Software</td>
<td>.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Polaris Industries</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219 Prairie Digital</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 Print Products Int.</td>
<td>.106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pro Planet</td>
<td>.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Prompt Publications</td>
<td>.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 PTS Electronics Corp.</td>
<td>PS-3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263 Ramsey Electronics</td>
<td>.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246 Resources Unlimited</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 RobotikitsDirect</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308 Rogers' Systems Specialist</td>
<td>.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Saelig Co. LLC</td>
<td>.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Science Fair Electronics</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Securetek</td>
<td>.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138 Sencore, Inc.</td>
<td>.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Seven Continents (Robofly)</td>
<td>.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sil Walker</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Smithy Company</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spectrum Research</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Square 1 Electronics</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Technikns</td>
<td>.108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Technological Arts</td>
<td>.105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311 Telux</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313 Test Equipment Dept</td>
<td>.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217 Tie Pie Engineering</td>
<td>.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205 Timeline</td>
<td>.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- UCANDO Videos</td>
<td>.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ultima Associates</td>
<td>.105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275 Velleman</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Vision Electronics</td>
<td>.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314 Visitect Inc.</td>
<td>.102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 WaveTek Corp.</td>
<td>.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- World Star Technologies</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- World Wyde</td>
<td>.96,108,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- XX Box</td>
<td>.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Zagros Robotics</td>
<td>.104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
Tel. 631-293-3000
Fax: 631-293-3115

Larry Stockler
Publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail: advertising@gernsback.com

Adria Coren
Vice President (ext. 208)

Ken Coren
Vice-President (ext. 267)

Marie Falcon
Advertising Director (ext. 206)

Adria Coren
Credit Manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY
EAST/SOUTHEAST

Megan Mitchell
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
e-mail: mmitchell@gernsback.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Oklahoma

Ralph Bergen
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
Tel. 847-559-0555
Fax: 847-559-0582
e-mail: bergernj@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST

Megan Mitchell
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
e-mail: mmitchell@gernsback.com

Poptronics Shopper

Megan Mitchell
National Representative
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
e-mail: mmitchell@gernsback.com

Subscription/ Customer Service/ Order Entry
Tel. 800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM CST

www.americanradiohistory.com
Performance Keyboard
IBM PC Compatible 104 keyboard
Item # 95-7760
$6.95
Performance keyboard features three new keys that make Windows® 95 easier to use.
- Two Windows logo keys
- One application key
- Use Standard Mini 6-Pin DIN

Fax Machine
Six in one
Item # 85-2365
Fax, Phone, Printer, Copier, Scanner, PC Fax/Modem
$119.00

12 Inch Quad Screen Observation System
Item # 38-0525
$199.00

Color Board Camera
Item # 38-0760
1/4" Color CCD, High sensitivity microphone, 3.6mm F2.0 lens, operates on 12V DC
$99.00

Panasonic DSS Beyond TV Reach
Allows you to view the same programming on a second TV in another Room
Item# 55-1845
Panasonic Model # TZ-A102RK 900 MHz
$49.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-2264
e-mail: savings@dalbani.com

SPECIAL SHIPPING RATE
Up to 5 lbs anywhere in the U.S.A. Excluding Alaska, Hawaii & Puerto Rico

SUPPRESSED Velleman # K5001
3.5A DIMMER
Item # 77-1055
This dimmers is used to adjust the speed of a motor vacuum cleaner, or any other other motor with carbon brush.
A main suppressor is provided eliminating undesirable RFI. PCB dimensions: 45x47mm.
$8.00

Digital Video Stabilizer
Item # 55-1265
$16.00
- Eliminates brightness and darkening, blackout,color shifting, jitter, shaking, picture tearing and twisting,line effects and all other symptoms 9V battery (installed)

E2G TV-1000
70-Channel Cable Converter With Remote Control
Item # 55-1405
Transmitter: 9V Batteries not included
- 70 VHF/UHF/Cable Channels • Last Channel Recall • Infrared Remote Control Converter: • Power Consumption: 12 Watts@120V AC, 60Hz • Output Channel: Channel 3 or 4 Switchable • Fine Tuning Range: ±3MHz in 125KHz steps
$59.00

Power Inverter, Convert Vehicle DC Power to Versatile AC.
Item # 40-1935
This Power Inverter handles Temporary High Surge Loads to Start and Run Electrical Motors, Water Pumps & TVs
- DC Input Voltage: 10-15V
- AC Output Voltage: 120V
- Output Waveform: Modified SineWave
- Output Power: 2500W
- Continuous Power: 2200W
- Maximum Surge: 5000W
$455.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-2264
e-mail: savings@dalbani.com

SPECIAL SHIPPING RATE
Up to 5 lbs anywhere in the U.S.A. Excluding Alaska, Hawaii & Puerto Rico

CIRCLE 230 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
The world's most popular simulator just got better.

**MULTISIM SCHEMATIC CAPTURE AND SIMULATION**

- **Flexible Symbol Editor**  
  To add or modify symbols for any component.

- **Power Meter**  
  Works just like with a real Wattmeter.

- **1000 New Components**  
  New families include Electromechanical, Connector, Wideband Opamp, and Tiny Logic.

- **Editable Footprint Field**  
  Add or change default footprint values directly from the schematic.

- **New Analyses**  
  AC sensitivity and DC sensitivity help determine the stability of your design.

- **Multiple Instruments**  
  Now you can have more than one copy of an instrument on the screen at once.

- **Enhanced Wiring**  
  Improved connections to pins and more intelligent autowiring.

- **Analysis Wizards**  
  Guide you through an analysis, making it easier than ever to take advantage of these powerful functions.

- **Virtual Instruments**  
  Includes oscilloscope, function generator, multimeter, bode plotter, word generator, and logic analyzer.

- **9 Powerful Analyses**  
  To analyze circuits in ways just not possible with real instruments. Includes DC, AC operating point, transient, fourier, noise, DC sweep and AC & DC sensitivity.

- **5,000 Components**  
  Wide selection of commonly used components, all complete with simulation, symbol and footprint information.

- **Full-Featured Schematic Capture**  
  Industry's easiest-to-use design entry is ideal for generating high-quality schematics.

- **Changes on the Fly**  
  The world's only simulator that lets you tweak your circuit during simulation for instant feedback.

- **Analog and Digital SPICE Simulation**  
  Fast, accurate SPICE simulation with no limit on circuit size.

- **Custom Model Support**  
  Edit existing models to create new parts, or import components as SPICE models from vendors.

---

**ULTIBOARD POWERFUL PCB LAYOUT**

- **Fast Autorouting**  
  Multi-layer autorouter with configurable options for customized performance.

- **Real-Time DRC**  
  Automatic Design Rule Check prevents costly errors by monitoring the size and clearance of pads, vias and traces.

- **Ideal for all Boards**  
  Built-in board editor to create any shape board up to 50" X 50" in size, with as many as 32 layers.

- **Multiple Output Formats**  
  Outputs to the formats you need including Gerber, DXF, plotters, printers, and more.

- **Tight Integration with Multisim**  
  Supports forward and back annotation with Multisim, so that the programs share important design information.

- **Flexible Editing**  
  Full support of power and ground planes, with or without thermal relief. 'Reroute while move' to move copper without losing connectivity.

---

**Call for upgrade pricing**

**ultiBOARD $399**

**ULTIBOARD POWERFUL PCB LAYOUT**

**Call 1-800-263-5552**

Save $100 when you order the Personal Design Solution (Includes Multisim and Ultiboard).

---

www.americanradiohistory.com